

# INDEPTH Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health 2006-2007

**Professor Stephen Tollman**

report\_generated\_on: May 19, 2023

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>



# Identification

## SURVEY ID NUMBER

ZAF\_2006\_INDEPTH-SAGE-W1\_v01\_M

## TITLE

INDEPTH Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health 2006-2007

## SUBTITLE

Wave 1

## COUNTRY

Name	Country code
South Africa	ZAF

## STUDY TYPE

World Health Survey [hh/whs]

## SERIES INFORMATION

The WHO-INDEPTH Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health is the first round of the SAGE surveys in the INDEPTH health and demographic surveillance sites. SAGE was designed by WHO and implemented by the health and demographic surveillance sites in participating countries.

## ABSTRACT

### Purpose:

The multi-country Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health (SAGE) is run by the World Health Organization's Multi-Country Studies unit in the Innovation, Information, Evidence and Research Cluster. SAGE is part of the unit's Longitudinal Study Programme which is compiling longitudinal data on the health and well-being of adult populations, and the ageing process, through primary data collection and secondary data analysis. INDEPTH SAGE Wave 1 (2006/7) provides data on the health and well-being of adults in: Ghana, India and South Africa.

### Objectives:

To obtain reliable, valid and comparable health, health-related and well-being data over a range of key domains for adult and older adult populations in nationally representative samples  
 To examine patterns and dynamics of age-related changes in health and well-being using longitudinal follow-up of a cohort as they age, and to investigate socio-economic consequences of these health changes  
 To supplement and cross-validate self-reported measures of health and the anchoring vignette approach to improving comparability of self-reported measures, through measured performance tests for selected health domains  
 To collect health examination and biomarker data that improves reliability of morbidity and risk factor data and to objectively monitor the effect of interventions

### Additional Objectives:

To generate large cohorts of older adult populations and comparison cohorts of younger populations for following-up intermediate outcomes, monitoring trends, examining transitions and life events, and addressing relationships between determinants and health, well-being and health-related outcomes  
 To develop a mechanism to link survey data to demographic surveillance site data  
 To build linkages with other national and multi-country ageing studies  
 To improve the methodologies to enhance the reliability and validity of health outcomes and determinants data  
 To provide a public-access information base to engage all stakeholders, including national policy makers and health systems planners, in planning and decision-making processes about the health and well-being of older adults

### Methods:

INDEPTH SAGE's first full round of data collection included persons aged 50 years and older in the health and demographic surveillance sites. All persons aged 50+ years (for example, spouses and siblings) were invited to participate. Standardized SAGE survey instruments were used in all countries consisting of two main parts: 1) household questionnaire; 2) individual questionnaire. The procedures for including country-specific adaptations to the standardized questionnaire and translations into local languages from English follow those developed by and used for the World Health Survey.

### Content

- Household questionnaire



0000 Coversheet  
 0100 Sampling Information  
 0200 Geocoding and GPS Information  
 0300 Recontact Information  
 0350 Contact Record  
 0400 Household Roster  
 0450 Kish Tables and Household Consent  
 0500 Housing  
 0600 Household and Family Support Networks and Transfers  
 0700 Assets and Household Income  
 0800 Household Expenditures  
 0900 Interviewer Observations

- Individual questionnaire  
 1000 Socio-Demographic Characteristics  
 1500 Work History and Benefits  
 2000 Health State Descriptions and Vignettes  
 2500 Anthropometrics, Performance Tests and Biomarkers  
 3000 Risk Factors and Preventive Health Behaviours  
 4000 Chronic Conditions and Health Services Coverage  
 5000 Health Care Utilization  
 6000 Social Cohesion  
 7000 Subjective Well-Being and Quality of Life (WHOQoL-8 and Day Reconstruction Method)  
 8000 Impact of Caregiving  
 9000 Interviewer Assessment

#### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

#### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

household and individuals

## Version

#### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 01: Edited, anonymous dataset for public distribution.

#### VERSION DATE

2011-11-11

## Scope

#### NOTES

The scope of the INDEPTH Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health includes:

- Household: household characteristics, housing, household and family support, assets and household income, household expenditure.
- Individual: socio demographic characteristics, work history, health state, anthropometrics, performance tests and biomarkers, risk factors, chronic conditions and health service coverage, health care utilisation, social cohesion, subjective well-being and quality of life, caregiving.

#### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
International Network for the Demographic Evaluation of Populations and their Health in developing countries (INDEPTH)	Survey

#### KEYWORDS

Keyword	Vocabulary	URI
---------	------------	-----



Ageing, Alcohol, Asthma, Blindness, Cancer, Cataract, Cervical cancer, Chronic diseases, COPD, Depression, Diabetes, Diet, Disabilities, Epidemiology, Health financing, Health services, Health surveys, Health systems, Hearing impairment, Heart disease, Indoor air pollution, Injuries traffic, Mapping, Noncommunicable diseases, Nutrition, Obesity, Oral Health, Passive smoking, Physical activity, Poverty, Primary health care, Risk factors, Sanitation, Social determinants of health, Statistics, Stroke, Suicide, Tobacco, Visual impairment, Water

WHO Health topics

[Link](#)

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Rural subdistrict Mpumalanga Province

### UNIVERSE

Agincourt Health and Demographic Surveillance Site fifty plus population

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Professor Stephen Tollman	MRC/Wits Rural Public Health and Health Transitions Research Unit. School of Public Health. University of the Witwatersrand.

### PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
F. Xavier Gomez-Olive	MRC/Wits Rural Public Health and Health Transitions Research Unit. School of Public Health. University of the Witwatersrand.	technical assistance on data collection
Katheleen Kahn	MRC/Wits Rural Public Health and Health Transitions Research Unit. School of Public Health. University of the Witwatersrand.	technical assistance on data collection
Benjamin Clark	MRC/Wits Rural Public Health and Health Transitions Research Unit. School of Public Health. University of the Witwatersrand.	technical assistance on data collection

### FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
US National Institute on Aging	NIA	Financial support through Interagency Agreements (OGHA 04034785; YA1323-08-CN-0020; Y1-AG-1005-01) and Grants (R01-AG034479; IR21-AG034263-0182)

### OTHER IDENTIFICATIONS/ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Dr Richard Suzman	The National Institute on Aging's Division of Behavioral and Social Research	Dr Suzman was Instrumental in providing continuous intellectual and other technical support to SAGE and has made the entire endeavour possible

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

Simple random sample of 575 persons 50 years and older with an oversample of women from the 2005 HDSS census.

### RESPONSE RATE

86% of participants accepted to participate, 10% were not found and 4% refused to participate.



## data\_collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End	Cycle
2006-05	2006-07	wave1
2006-12	2007-02	wave2

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### SUPERVISION

Interviewing was conducted by teams of interviewers. Each interviewing team comprised of 3 field workers, a supervisor and a driver. Each team had its own car to transport field workers to the first assigned household for that working day.

The role of the supervisor was to coordinate field data collection activities, including management of the field teams, supplies and equipment, maps and listings. Additionally, the field supervisor assigned the work to the interviewers, spot checked work, maintained field control documents, and sent completed questionnaires and progress reports to the central office.

The field editor was responsible for reviewing each questionnaire at the end of the day, checking for missed questions, skip errors, fields incorrectly completed, and checking for inconsistencies in the data. The field editor also kept track of household visited and assuring that all households had a completed questionnaire back to the main office. In case forms had to be sent back to the field he was responsible of registering the form and assuring the form came back to the office.

Field visits were also made by Dr. Gomez-Olive who visited the field every week to provide support, check quality and review progress.

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

A pilot of three sections of the questionnaire (2000, 3000 and 5000) was done in April 2005, visiting 8 people using the future supervisors as field workers.

The study team was composed by two supervisors, six field workers, one data editor, one driver and two data clerks. Data entry was supervised by Benjamin Clark and field activities by F. Xavier Gomez-Olive.

Training was done during two weeks from mid May 2006. Field work started at the end of May 2006 divided in two periods. The first one from end of May to end of July 2006 and the second from December 2006 to February 2007. All anthropometric measurements were done in December 2006 for those interviewed in the first period due to late arrival of equipment.

Questionnaires were translated to Shangaan and back translated to English. The translation created some issues at the beginning of the field work because the translated instrument was considered to be too academic for field workers. Once they became more familiar with the translations, interviews went smoothly. At the beginning interviews lasted around 3 hours with no anthropometric measurements but after two weeks interviews were reduced to 90 minutes. In the second period, including anthropometric measurements, interviews lasted around 90-120 minutes.

### DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
MRC/Wits Rural Public Health and Health Transitions Research Unit	Agincourt HDSS	School of Public Health, University of Witwatersrand

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

The questionnaires were based on the WHS Model Questionnaire with some modification and many new additions. A household questionnaire was administered to all households eligible for the study. An Individual questionnaire was administered to eligible respondents identified from the household roster. The questionnaires were developed in English and were piloted as part of the SAGE pretest. All documents were translated into Shangaan.



## data\_processing

### DATA EDITING

Data editing took place at a number of stages including:

- (1) office editing and coding
- (2) during data entry
- (3) structural checking of the CSPro files
- (4) range and consistency secondary edits in Stata

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email	URL
Nirmala Naidoo	World Health Organization	sagesurvey@who.int	<a href="#">Link</a>

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

The user undertakes:

- (1) to keep confidential any information concerning individual persons or households
- (2) not to distribute the data to any other user
- (3) to use the data for scientific research only
- (4) to share any planned publications with WHO prior to publication

### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Publications based on INDEPTH SAGE data should use the following acknowledgement: "This paper uses data from the WHO INDEPTH Study on Global AGEing and Adult Health (SAGE)."

### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	Affiliation	Email
Nirmala Naidoo	World Health Organization	sagesurvey@who.int

## Disclaimer and copyrights

### DISCLAIMER

The data is being distributed without warranty of any kind. The responsibility for the use of the data lies with the user. In no event shall the World Health Organization be liable for damages arising from its use.

### COPYRIGHT

© World Health Organization 2011

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_ZAF\_2006\_INDEPTH-SAGE-W1\_v01\_M

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Nirmala Naidoo		World Health Organization	Metadata supervision and review and documentation of study
Yunpeng Huang		World Health Organization	Documentation of data
F. Xavier Gomez-Olive		MRC/University of Witwatersrand	Contributed to metadata



Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Metadata adapted for World Bank Microdata Library
-------------------------------------	-------	----------------	--

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2023-05-17

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (May 2023): This metadata was downloaded from the WHO Multi-Country Studies Data Archive (<https://apps.who.int/healthinfo/systems/surveydata/index.php/catalog>) and it is identical to WHO version (ZAF-WHO-INDEPTH-SAGE-20067-v01). The following two metadata fields were edited - Document ID and Survey ID.



**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData</b>	0	574
<b>INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData</b>	0	1651







**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

Cases:	0
variables:	574

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	household case id 1st wave	Household Case ID
V3	q0001	Q0001: Research Center Number	Research Centre Number
V4	q0002	Q0002: Household ID number	Household ID
V6	q0002a	Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)	Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?
V4877	q0002b	q0002b:village	
V4878	q0002c	q0002c:hhbarcode	
V5	q0003	Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio	Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?
V7	q0003a	Q0003A: Interval	If retest interview, indicate number of days between first/second and retest.
V8	q0004	Q0004: Interviewer ID	Interviewer ID
V9	q0005	Q0005: Number of calls	Total number of calls/visits:
V10	q0006_dd	Q0006: Date (DD)	Date of final results:
V11	q0006_mm	Q0006: Date (MM)	
V12	q0006_yyyy	Q0006: Date (YYYY)	
V13	q0007a	Q0007a: Final result code - HHQ	Final result code Household Q
V14	q0007b_1	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	Final result code Individual Q for up to 4 respondents - See Q1000c for codes
V15	q0007b_2	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	
V16	q0007b_3	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	
V17	q0007b_4	Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q	
V18	q0008	Q0008: Rotation code	Rotation code (Circle One)
V19	q0009_dd	Q0009: Edit (DD)	Date data editing completed (DD/MM/YYYY)
V20	q0009_mm	Q0009: Edit (MM)	Date data editing completed (MM)
V21	q0009_yyyy	Q0009: Edit (YYYY)	Date data editing completed (YYYY)
V22	q0010	Q0010: Supervisor Signature	Signature of Supervisor:
V23	q0011_dd	Q0011: Key (DD)	Date data entry completed (DD/MM/YYYY)
V24	q0011_mm	Q0011: Key (MM)	
V25	q0011_yyyy	Q0011: Key (YYYY)	
V26	s0000_super	S0000: Supervisor	SUPERVISOR
V27	s0000_field	S0000: Field Editor	FIELD EDITOR
V28	s0000_office	S0000: Office Editor	OFFICE EDITOR
V29	s0000_keyedby	S0000: Keyed by	KEYED BY
V35	q0101a	Q0101a: PSU Name	Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Name:
V36	q0101b	Q0101b: PSU Code	PSU Code
V37	q0102a	Q0102a: SSU Name	Secondary Sampling Unit (SSU) Name:



ID	Name	Label	Question
V38	q0102b	Q0102b: SSU Code	SSU Code:
V39	q0103a	Q0103a: TSU Name	Tertiary Sampling Unit (TSU) Name:
V40	q0103b	Q0103b: TSU Code	TSU Code:
V41	q0104	Q0104: Urban/Rural	Setting (circle one)
V42	q0105a	Q0105a: FirstADMLevelName	First Administrative Level Unit Name:
V43	q0105b	Q0105b: FirstADMLevelCode	First Administrative Level Unit Code:
V44	q0106a	Q0106a: SecondADMLevelName	Second Administrative Level Unit Name:
V45	q0106b	Q0106b: SecondADMLevelCode	Second Administrative Level Unit Code:
V4880	q0201	q0201: signals	Number of satellite signals received
V4881	q0202	q0202: accuracy	Accuracy
V4882	q0203	q0203: latitude	Latitude:
V4883	q0204	q0204: longitude	Longitude:
V4884	q0205	q0205: waypoint	Waypoint:
V4885	q0301_name	q0301: name	What is the informant's full name? (verify spelling and write clearly)
V4886	q0302a_num	q0302a: streetaddressnumber	STREET NUMBER
V4887	q0302a_streetname	q0302a: streetaddressname	Q0302A. STREET NUMBER AND NAME::
V4888	q0302b	q0302b: city	Q0302B. CITY:
V4889	q0302c	q0302c: postal code	Q0302C. POSTAL CODE::
V4890	q0302d	q0302d: other	Q0302D. OTHER:
V4891	q0303	q0303: telephone y/n?	Does this informant/household have a telephone?
V4892	q0304	q0304: telephonenumber	What is the telephone number?
V4893	q0305	q0305: phone # in directory?	Is this telephone number listed in the telephone directory?
V4894	q0306	q0306: contact y/n?	If we cannot contact you for whatever reason, is there someone else we could contact who would know how to reach you or someone in your household?
V4895	q0306_name	q0306: contact name	Q0306a. LAST NAME (SURNAME): Q0306b. FIRST NAME::
V4896	q0306c	q0306c: contact relationship	Q0306c. RELATIONSHIP:
V4897	q0306d_num	q0306d: contact street number	Q0306d. STREET NUMBER
V4898	q0306d_strname	q0306d: contact street address name	Q0306d. STREET NUMBER AND NAME:
V4899	q0306e	q0306e: contact city	Q0306e. CITY:
V4900	q0306f	q0306f: contact postal code	Q0306f. POSTAL CODE::
V4901	q0306g	q0306g: contact other information	Q0306g. OTHER:
V4902	q0306h	Q0306h: Contact Phone Number	Q0306h: Contact Phone Number
V76	q0351a_dd	Q0351A: Call #1 DD	Date
V77	q0351a_mm	Q0351A: Call #1 MM	
V78	q0351a_yyyy	Q0351A: Cal #1 YYYY	
V79	q0351b_hh	Q0351B: Call #1 HH	Time of contact
V80	q0351b_mm	Q0351B: Call #1 mm	
V81	q0351c	Q0351C: Call #1 Interviewer ID	Interviewer I.D.
V82	q0351d	Q0351D: Call #1 who?	Contact with
V83	q0351e	Q0351E: Call #1 listing?	Household roster obtained
V84	q0351f	Q0351F: Call #1 result	Result code
V85	q0352a_dd	Q0352A: Call #2 DD	Date
V86	q0352a_mm	Q0352A: Call #2 MM	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V87	q0352a_yyyy	Q0352A: Call #2 YYYY	
V88	q0352b_hh	Q0352B: Call #2 HH	Time of contact
V89	q0352b_mm	Q0352B: Call #2 mm	
V90	q0352c	Q0352C: Call #2 Interviewer ID	Interviewer I.D.
V91	q0352d	Q0352D: Call #2 who?	Contact with
V92	q0352e	Q0352E: Call #2 listing?	Household roster obtained
V93	q0352f	Q0352F: Call #2 result	Result code
V94	q0353a_dd	Q0353A: Call #3 DD	Date
V95	q0353a_mm	Q0353A: Call #3 MM	
V96	q0353a_yyyy	Q0353A: Call #3 YYYY	
V97	q0353b_hh	Q0353B: Call #3 HH	Time of contact
V98	q0353b_mm	Q0353B: Call #3 mm	
V99	q0353c	Q0353C: Call #3 Interviewer ID	Interviewer I.D.
V100	q0353d	Q0353D: Call #3 who?	Contact with
V101	q0353e	Q0353E: Call #3 listing?	Household roster obtained
V102	q0353f	Q0353F: Call #3 result	Result code
V783	s0400_hh_b	S0400: HH begin	
V784	s0400_mm_b	S0400: MM begin	
V785	s0400_hh_e	S0400: HH end	
V786	s0400_mm_e	S0400: MM end	
V103	q0400_col_01	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V104	q0400_col_02	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V105	q0400_col_03	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V106	q0400_col_04	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V107	q0400_col_05	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V108	q0400_col_06	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V109	q0400_col_07	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V110	q0400_col_08	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V111	q0400_col_09	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V112	q0400_col_10	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V113	q0400_col_11	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V114	q0400_col_12	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V115	q0400_col_13	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V116	q0400_col_14	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V117	q0400_col_15	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V118	q0400_col_16	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V119	q0400_col_17	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V120	q0400_col_18	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V121	q0400_col_19	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V122	q0400_col_20	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V123	q0400_col_21	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V124	q0400_col_22	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V125	q0400_col_23	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V126	q0400_col_24	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V127	q0400_col_25	Col. Number	What is the total number of people who live in this household?
V787	q0401	Q0401: Total number of persons in HH	
V343	q0405_01	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V344	q0405_02	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V345	q0405_03	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V346	q0405_04	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V347	q0405_05	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V348	q0405_06	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V349	q0405_07	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V350	q0405_08	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V351	q0405_09	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V352	q0405_10	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V353	q0405_11	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V354	q0405_12	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V355	q0405_13	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V356	q0405_14	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V357	q0405_15	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V358	q0405_16	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V359	q0405_17	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V360	q0405_18	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V361	q0405_19	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V362	q0405_20	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V363	q0405_21	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V364	q0405_22	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V365	q0405_23	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V366	q0405_24	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V367	q0405_25	Q0405: Relationship to respondent	What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?
V383	q0406_01	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V384	q0406_02	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V385	q0406_03	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V386	q0406_04	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V387	q0406_05	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V388	q0406_06	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V389	q0406_07	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V390	q0406_08	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V391	q0406_09	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V392	q0406_10	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V393	q0406_11	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V394	q0406_12	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V395	q0406_13	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V396	q0406_14	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V397	q0406_15	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V398	q0406_16	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V399	q0406_17	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V400	q0406_18	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V401	q0406_19	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V402	q0406_20	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V403	q0406_21	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V404	q0406_22	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V405	q0406_23	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V406	q0406_24	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V407	q0406_25	Q0406: Sex	Is [NAME] a male or a female?
V423	q0407_01	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V424	q0407_02	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V425	q0407_03	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V426	q0407_04	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V427	q0407_05	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V428	q0407_06	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V429	q0407_07	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V430	q0407_08	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V431	q0407_09	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V432	q0407_10	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V433	q0407_11	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V434	q0407_12	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V435	q0407_13	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V436	q0407_14	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V437	q0407_15	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V438	q0407_16	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V439	q0407_17	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V440	q0407_18	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V441	q0407_19	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V442	q0407_20	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V443	q0407_21	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V444	q0407_22	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V445	q0407_23	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V446	q0407_24	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V447	q0407_25	Q0407: Age	How old is he/she?
V463	q0408_01	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V464	q0408_02	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V465	q0408_03	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V466	q0408_04	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V467	q0408_05	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V468	q0408_06	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V469	q0408_07	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V470	q0408_08	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V471	q0408_09	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V472	q0408_10	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V473	q0408_11	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V474	q0408_12	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V475	q0408_13	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V476	q0408_14	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V477	q0408_15	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V478	q0408_16	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V479	q0408_17	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V480	q0408_18	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V481	q0408_19	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V482	q0408_20	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V483	q0408_21	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V484	q0408_22	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V485	q0408_23	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V486	q0408_24	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V487	q0408_25	Q0408: Marital status	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V503	q0409_01	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V504	q0409_02	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V505	q0409_03	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V506	q0409_04	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V507	q0409_05	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V508	q0409_06	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V509	q0409_07	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V510	q0409_08	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V511	q0409_09	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V512	q0409_10	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V513	q0409_11	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V514	q0409_12	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V515	q0409_13	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V516	q0409_14	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V517	q0409_15	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V518	q0409_16	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V519	q0409_17	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V520	q0409_18	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V521	q0409_19	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V522	q0409_20	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V523	q0409_21	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V524	q0409_22	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V525	q0409_23	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V526	q0409_24	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V527	q0409_25	Q0409: Highest education level	What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?
V543	q0411_01	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V544	q0411_02	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V545	q0411_03	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V546	q0411_04	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V547	q0411_05	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V548	q0411_06	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V549	q0411_07	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V550	q0411_08	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V551	q0411_09	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V552	q0411_10	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V553	q0411_11	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V554	q0411_12	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V555	q0411_13	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V556	q0411_14	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V557	q0411_15	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V558	q0411_16	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V559	q0411_17	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V560	q0411_18	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V561	q0411_19	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V562	q0411_20	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V563	q0411_21	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V564	q0411_22	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V565	q0411_23	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V566	q0411_24	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V567	q0411_25	Q0411: Health insurance	Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?
V583	q0412_01	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V584	q0412_02	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V585	q0412_03	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V586	q0412_04	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V587	q0412_05	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V588	q0412_06	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V589	q0412_07	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V590	q0412_08	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V591	q0412_09	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V592	q0412_10	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V593	q0412_11	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V594	q0412_12	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V595	q0412_13	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V596	q0412_14	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V597	q0412_15	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V598	q0412_16	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V599	q0412_17	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V600	q0412_18	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V601	q0412_19	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V602	q0412_20	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V603	q0412_21	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V604	q0412_22	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V605	q0412_23	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V606	q0412_24	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V607	q0412_25	Q0412: Needs care?	Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?
V623	q0413_01	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V624	q0413_02	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V625	q0413_03	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V626	q0413_04	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V627	q0413_05	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V628	q0413_06	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V629	q0413_07	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V630	q0413_08	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V631	q0413_09	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V632	q0413_10	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V633	q0413_11	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V634	q0413_12	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V635	q0413_13	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V636	q0413_14	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V637	q0413_15	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V638	q0413_16	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V639	q0413_17	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V640	q0413_18	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V641	q0413_19	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V642	q0413_20	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V643	q0413_21	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V644	q0413_22	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V645	q0413_23	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V646	q0413_24	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?
V647	q0413_25	Q0413: How much care?	How much care does he/she need?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V663	q0414_01	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V664	q0414_02	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V665	q0414_03	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V666	q0414_04	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V667	q0414_05	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V668	q0414_06	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V669	q0414_07	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V670	q0414_08	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V671	q0414_09	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V672	q0414_10	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V673	q0414_11	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V674	q0414_12	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V675	q0414_13	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V676	q0414_14	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V677	q0414_15	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V678	q0414_16	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V679	q0414_17	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V680	q0414_18	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V681	q0414_19	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V682	q0414_20	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V683	q0414_21	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V684	q0414_22	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V685	q0414_23	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V686	q0414_24	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V687	q0414_25	Q0414: In institution?	Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?
V703	q0415_01	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V704	q0415_02	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V705	q0415_03	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V706	q0415_04	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V707	q0415_05	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V708	q0415_06	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V709	q0415_07	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V710	q0415_08	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V711	q0415_09	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V712	q0415_10	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V713	q0415_11	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V714	q0415_12	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V715	q0415_13	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V716	q0415_14	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V717	q0415_15	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V718	q0415_16	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V719	q0415_17	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V720	q0415_18	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V721	q0415_19	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V722	q0415_20	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V723	q0415_21	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V724	q0415_22	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V725	q0415_23	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V726	q0415_24	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V727	q0415_25	Q0415: Reason for absence	What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?
V743	q0416_01	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V744	q0416_02	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V745	q0416_03	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V746	q0416_04	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V747	q0416_05	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V748	q0416_06	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V749	q0416_07	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V750	q0416_08	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V751	q0416_09	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V752	q0416_10	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V753	q0416_11	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V754	q0416_12	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V755	q0416_13	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V756	q0416_14	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V757	q0416_15	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V758	q0416_16	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V759	q0416_17	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V760	q0416_18	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V761	q0416_19	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V762	q0416_20	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V763	q0416_21	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V764	q0416_22	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V765	q0416_23	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V766	q0416_24	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V767	q0416_25	Q0416: Went where?	Where did [NAME] go to?
V790	q0417	Q0417: Other infants or kids?	Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed?
V791	q0418	Q0418: Other persons?	Are there any other persons not here at the moment who are usually part of your household?
V792	q0419	Q0419: Main earner?	Who is the main income earner for the household (person who brings in most money)?
V793	q0420	Q0420: Who completed HH roster?	Who is the household member who completed the household roster?
V794	q0421	Q0421: Deaths in 24 months?	Has any member of this household died in the last 24 months?
V795	q0422	Q0422: How many deaths?	How many deaths were there in the household in the last 24 months?
V796	q0423a	Q0423a: Sex (person 1)	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V797	q0424a	Q0424a: Age at death in years	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000".
V798	q0423b	Q0423b: Sex (person 2)	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V799	q0424b	Q0424b: Age at death in years	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000".
V800	q0423c	Q0423c: Sex (person 3)	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V801	q0424c	Q0424c: Age at death in years	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000".
V802	q0423d	Q0423d: Sex (person 4)	Sex of deceased? 1=Male, 2=Female
V803	q0424d	Q0424d: Age at death in years	What was his/her age at death (in years)? Age at last birthday. For children less than 1 year, enter "000".
V804	q0451	Q0451: HH Informant - Person (HH member) number from HH rost	INTERVIEWER: Indicate who is the 'Household Informant'? Record the Person (HH member) number from the Household Roster
V805	q0451a	Q0451a: HHConsentProvided	Was the Household Consent Form Agreed to and Signed / Agreed but Witness Signed or Refused?
V807	q0452	Q0452: Person (HH member) number - first person	Person (Household member) number



ID	Name	Label	Question
V812	s0500_hh_b	S0500: HH begin	
V813	s0500_mm_b	S0500: MM begin	
V814	s0500_hh_e	S0500: HH end	
V815	s0500_mm_e	S0500: MM end	
V816	q0501	Q0501: HH/dwelling ownership status	Is this dwelling where you live...?
V817	q0502	Q0502: Value	If the owner [you] were to sell this dwelling today, what is the approximate value (about how much is it worth)? Use local currency.
V818	q0503	Q0503: Rooms for living	How many rooms does this dwelling have in total, without counting the bathrooms/ toilets or hallways/passage ways?
V819	q0504	Q0504: Floor	What type of floor does your dwelling have?
V820	q0505	Q0505: Walls	What type of wall does your dwelling have? (Circle main type)
V821	q0506	Q0506: Drinking water	What is the main source of drinking water for members of this household? (Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)
V822	q0506a	Q0506a: Water for handwashing	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as handwashing? (Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)
V823	q0507	Q0507: Time to fetch water	How long does it take to go there, get water and come back?
V824	q0507a	Q0507a: Who fetches water	Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?
V825	q0508	Q0508: Toilet facilities	What type of toilet facility do members of your household usually use? (Use pictorials in Appendix A0500B ) If respondent indicates "flush" or "pour flush", probe: Where does it flush to?
V826	q0509	Q0509: Toilet shared?	Do you share this facility with other households?
V827	q0510	Q0510: Cooking fuel	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V828	q0511	Q0511: Food cooked on?	In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open or closed stove? INTERVIEWER: indicate main type. Use pictorials in Appendix A0500C.
V829	q0512	Q0512: Fire/stove have chimney or hood?	Does the fire/stove have a chimney, hood or neither?
V830	q0513	Q0513: Where cooking usually done?	Where is cooking usually done?
V831	s0600_hh_b	S0600: HH begin	
V832	s0600_mm_b	S0600: MM begin	
V833	s0600_hh_e	S0600: HH end	
V834	s0600_mm_e	S0600: MM end	
V835	q0601	Q0601: Family	In the last 12 months, has anyone in the household received any financial or in-kind support from your family (children, siblings or parents) and relatives (other kin) who do not live with you?
V836	q0602aa	Q0602aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)? 1 Yes 2 No - b 8 DK
V837	q0602ab	Q0602aB: Amount	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)? 8 DK
V838	q0602ba	Q0602bA: Food, land, livestock	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? 1 Yes 2 No ---c 8 DK
V839	q0602bb	Q0602bB: Amount	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? 8 DK



ID	Name	Label	Question
V840	q0602ca	Q0602cA: HH chores, personal care	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? 1 Yes 2 No to Q0603 8 DK
V841	q0602cb	Q0602cB: Hours per week	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? Average hours per week -8 Don't know
V842	q0603	Q0603: Rely on support?	Keeping the support you just identified in mind, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future? 1 Yes 2 No 8 Don't know
V843	q0604	Q0604: Support from community?	In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from any clubs, or groups in your community?
V844	q0605aa	Q0605aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?
V845	q0605ab	Q0605aB: Amount	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?
V846	q0605ba	Q0605bA: Food, land, livestock	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?
V847	q0605bb	Q0605bB: Amount	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent) 8 Don't know
V848	q0605ca	Q0605cA: HH chores, personal care	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?
V849	q0605cb	Q0605cB: Hours per week	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V850	q0606	Q0606: Rely on support?	Keeping in mind what you just described from your community, do you consider this support as income that the household can count on in the future?
V851	q0607	Q0607: Support from government?	In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from the government?
V852	q0608aa	Q0608aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?
V853	q0608ab	Q0608aB: Amount	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V854	q0608ba	Q0608bA: Food, land, livestock	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?
V855	q0608bb	Q0608bB: Amount	About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V856	q0609	Q0609: Rely on support	Keeping in mind what you just described from the government, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future?
V857	q0610	Q0610: Support provided?	In the last 12 months, has your household provided any financial or in-kind support to any of your children, grandchildren and/or other relatives (and those of your spouse) who do not live in this household?
V858	q0611aa	Q0611aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)? A. If Yes, ..... Column B If no .....skip to next Q
V859	q0611ab	Q0611aB: Amount	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V860	q0611ba	Q0611bA: Food, land, livestock	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V861	q0611bb	Q0611bB: Amount	Q0611b. Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)



ID	Name	Label	Question
V862	q0611ca	Q0611cA: HH chores, personal care	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V863	q0611cb	Q0611cB: Hours per week	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V864	q0612	Q0612: Support provided?	In the last 12 months, has your household provided financial or in-kind support to any other kin, neighbours, or community members/groups?
V865	q0613aa	Q0613aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V866	q0613ab	Q0613aB: Amount	Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V867	q0613ba	Q0613bA: Food, land, livestock	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V868	q0613bb	Q0613bB: Amount	Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V869	q0613ca	Q0613cA: HH chores, personal care	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V870	q0613cb	Q0613cB: Hours per week	Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)? About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)
V871	q0614	Q0614: Help with health care	During the last 12 months, did you or someone in your household provide help to a relative or friend (adult or child), because this person has a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or is getting old and weak?
V872	q0615aa	Q0615a: Personal care Y/N	Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V873	q0615ab	Q0615a: Personal ave hrs/wk	Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating? About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?
V874	q0615ba	Q0615b: Medical care Y/N	Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V875	q0615bb	Q0615b: Medical ave hrs/wk	Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines? About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?
V876	q0615ca	Q0615c: Watching over Y/N	Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V877	q0615cb	Q0615c: Watching ave hrs/wk	Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others? About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?
V878	s0700_hh_b	S0700: HH begin	
V879	s0700_mm_b	S0700: MM begin	
V880	s0700_hh_e	S0700: HH end	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V881	s0700_mm_e	S0700: MM end	
V882	q0701	q0701:Asset#1 TV	How many chairs are there in your household? (If none enter "00")
V883	q0702	q0702:Asset#2 Tables	How many tables are there in your household? (If none enter "00")
V884	q0703	q0703:Asset#3 Cars	How many cars are there in your household? (If none enter "00")
V885	q0704	q0704:Asset#4 Powerlight	Does your home have electricity
V886	q0705	q0705:Asset#5 Bicycle	A bicycle
V887	q0706	q0706:Asset#6 Separate kitchen	A clock?
V888	q0707	q0707:Asset#7 Hot running water	A bucket?
V889	q0708	q0708:Asset#8 Washing machine	A cot / bed / mattress?
V890	q0709	q0709:Asset#9 Dishwasher	A dishwasher?
V891	q0710	q0710:Asset#10 Refrigerator/freezer	A refrigerator?
V892	q0711	q0711:Asset#11 Fixed-line telephone	A fixed-line telephone?
V893	q0712	q0712:Asset#12 Mobile telephone	A mobile / cellular telephone?
V894	q0713	q0713:Asset#13 Radio	A television?
V895	q0714	q0714:Asset#14 Computer	A computer?
V896	q0715	q0715:Asset#15 Motorbike	A radio / tape or CD player?
V897	q0716	q0716:Asset#16 Livestock	Livestock (cattle only)?
V898	q0717	q0717:Asset#17 Sewing machine	A sewing machine?
V899	q0718	q0718:Asset#18 Stereo system	A moped / scooter / motorcycle?
V900	q0719	q0719:Asset#19 Bullock cart/animal drawn cart or sled	A bullock cart or animal drawn cart?
V901	q0720	Q0720: Land?	Land or property? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V902	q0720a	Q0720a: Land amount	Land or property? About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)
V903	q0721	Q0721: Jewelry	Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items? If Yes, to Column B If no to skip to next Q
V904	q0721a	Q0721a: Jewelry amount	Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items? About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)
V905	q0722	Q0722: Regular income?	Does your household have a regular source of income?
V906	q0723aa	Q0723aA: wages/salary	Wages, salary from job? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V907	q0723ab	Q0723aB: wages/salary (n)	Wages, salary from job? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V908	q0723ba	Q0723bA: earnings	Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V909	q0723bb	Q0723bB: earnings (n)	Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V910	q0723ca	Q0723cA: rental income	Income from rental of property? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q



ID	Name	Label	Question
V911	q0723cb	Q0723cB: rental income (n)	Income from rental of property? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V912	q0723da	Q0723dA: pension	State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V913	q0723db	Q0723dB: pension (n)	State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V914	q0723ea	Q0723eA: interest/dividends	Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)? f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V915	q0723eb	Q0723eB: interest (n)	Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)? Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V916	q0723fa	Q0723fA: other	Other (specify): f Yes, to Column B If no to go to next Q
V917	q0723fb	Q0723fB: other (n)	Other (specify): Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last... [week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?
V918	q0724	Q0724: Total (n)	So to verify this information, your approximate total household income from ALL sources over the last 12 months is about how much?
V919	q0725	Q0725: Dependents (n)	How many people depend on this income?
V920	q0726	Q0726: Debt or loans	Does your household or any members of the household have current debt or outstanding loans?
V921	q0726a	Q0726a: Total amount of debt or loans	What is the approximate total amount of this debt or loan(s)?
V922	q0727	Q0727: Enough?	Thinking about the income for this household, do you believe that it is enough money to cover your daily living needs and obligations?
V923	q0728	Q0728: Situation	Would you say your household's financial situation is...?
V924	s0800_hh_b	S0800: HH begin	
V925	s0800_mm_b	S0800: MM begin	
V926	s0800_hh_e	S0800: HH end	
V927	s0800_mm_e	S0800: MM end	
V928	q0801a	Q0801a: 7d staple foods amount	Q0801a. Staple foods (rice, pulses, cassava, pasta, potatoes, bread, crackers)?
V929	q0801b	Q0801b: 7d meat amount	Meat (beef, pork, lamb, mutton, chicken, turkey, duck, bushmeat, or other meat - fish or other seafood)?
V930	q0801c	Q0801c: 7d F&V amount	Fruits and vegetables?
V931	q0801d	Q0801d: 7d Milk & eggs amount	Milk and eggs?
V932	q0801e	Q0801e: 7d spices & oils amount	Spices and oils (salt, sugar, curry, garlic, ginger, pepper, chilli, or other - butter, lard, cooking oils (coconut oil, palm oil, vegetable oil, corn oil))?
V933	q0801f	Q0801f: 7d beverages amount (non-alcoholic)	Beverages and other non-alcoholic drinks such as coffee, tea, juice, water and soft drinks.
V934	q0801g	Q0801g: 7d tobacco and alcohol amount	Tobacco and alcoholic beverages (including, beer, wine, spirits)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V935	q0801h	Q0801h: 7d food outside HH amount	Food eaten outside the dwelling (for example, at vendors, kiosks or restaurants)?
V936	q0801i	Q0801i: 7d all other foods/drink amount	All other food items.
V937	q0802	Q0802: 7d food overall amount	In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on food items overall?
V938	q0803a	Q0803a: 4-wk housing and utilities	Housing and utilities (rent, mortgage, electricity, heating/cooking fuel, water, telephone...)?
V939	q0803b	Q0803b: 4-wk clothing & other personal items	Clothing (footwear, hats, shirts, pants, dresses, skirt, jackets, coats...) and other personal items (soap, shampoo, cosmetics, shaving cream...)?
V940	q0803c	Q0803c: 4-wk transportation	Transportation (bus fares, cab/taxi fares, vehicle repair costs, petrol...)?
V941	q0803d	Q0803d: 4-wk recreation & entertainment	Recreation and entertainment?
V942	q0803e	Q0803e: 4-wk all other, amount	All other goods and services? Specify:
V943	q0804	Q0804: 4-wk professional fees	Registration and consultation fees by doctors, nurses, or trained midwives that did not require an overnight stay?
V944	q0805	Q0805: 4-wk health care traditional/alt healers	Health care by traditional or alternative healers (use other local names)?
V945	q0806	Q0806: 4-wk health care diagnostic and lab tests	Diagnostic and laboratory tests such as X-rays or blood tests?
V946	q0807	Q0807: 4-wk health care medications	Medications or drugs (prescription, non-prescription, traditional, homeopathic...)?
V947	q0808	Q0808: 4-wk dentists or dental care	Dentists or dental care?
V948	q0809	Q0809: 4-wk ambulance transport	Ambulance?
V949	q0810	Q0810: 4-wk other, amount	Any other health care products or services that were not included above? Specify:
V950	q0811	Q0811: 12mo education fees and supplies	Education fees and supplies (tuition, course fees, books)?
V951	q0812	Q0812: 12mo durable goods & appliances & furniture	Durable goods (televisions, phones, bed sheets, towels, tools), furniture (tables, chairs, beds) and appliances (refrigerators, washing machines)?
V952	q0813	Q0813: 12mo vehicles + upkeep & repair	Vehicles (trucks, cars, motorcycles, scooters, bicycles) and upkeep/repairs?
V953	q0814	Q0814: 12 mo rituals, gifts	Rituals, gifts or ceremonies (funerals, birthdays, weddings...)?
V954	q0815	Q0815: 12mo taxes	Taxes (property tax, vehicle tax, income tax...) and non-health related insurance (personal, vehicle, household, life...)?
V955	q0816	Q0816: 12mo mandatory health insurance	Mandatory health insurance premiums or pre-paid health plans?*
V956	q0817	Q0817: 12mo voluntary health insurance	Voluntary health insurance premiums (including, community health insurance schemes)?**
V957	q0818	Q0818: 12mo health-related items & devices	Health-related items (prescription glasses, hearing aids, canes, prosthetic devices...)?
V958	q0819	Q0819: 12-mo overnight health care stay	Costs associated with overnight stays in a hospital or health facility? Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.
V959	q0820	Q0820: 12-mo costs long-term care facility	Costs associated with long-term care facility? Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.
V960	q0821	Q0821: 12-mo all other goods & services	All other goods and services (property, land, livestock, cleaning services, repair services...)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V961	q0822	Q0822: 12-mo current HH income	Current income of any household members (salaries, pensions, paid benefits...)?
V962	q0823	Q0823: 12-mo savings	Savings?
V963	q0824	Q0824: 12-mo insurance	Payment or reimbursement from a health insurance plan (including community health schemes)?
V964	q0825	Q0825: 12-mo selling items	Sold items (land, property, furniture, livestock, jewellery...)?
V965	q0826	Q0826: 12-mo family/friends	Relatives or friends from outside the household?
V966	q0827	Q0827: 12-mo borrowing	Borrowed from financial institutions or agencies (microfinance schemes, banks...)?
V967	q0828	Q0828: 12-mo other	Other, specify
V968	q0829	Q0829: Average overall monthly HH spending	In general, what is your household's average overall monthly spending?
V969	q0901	Q0901: Someone else present?	Was someone else present during the interview?
V970	q0902	Q0902: Accuracy	What is your evaluation of the accuracy of the informant's answers?
V4909	income	permanent income continuous	
V4910	quintile_c	permanent income quintile	

total: 574



**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

Cases:	0
variables:	1651

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1141	id	Individual Case ID 1st wave	
V1143	q0001	Q0001: Research Center Number	Research Centre Number
V1144	q0002	Q0002: Household ID number	Household ID
V1147	q0002a	Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)	Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?
V4903	q0002b	q0002b: village	village
V4904	q0002c	q0002c: hhbarcode	hhbarcode
V1145	q0003	Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio	Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?
V1148	q0008	Q0008: Rotation code	Rotation code (Circle One)
V1149	q0101b	Q0101b: PSU Code	PSU Code:
V1150	q0104	Q0104: Urban/Rural	An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas. 1 = Urban All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities. 2 = Rural
V1166	q1000a	Q1000A: Interviewer ID number	Interviewer I.D
V1167	q1000b	Q1000B: Contact with:	Contact with:
V1168	q1000c	Q1000C: Result code	Result code
V1169	q1001	Q1001: Cognitive limitations	Does the respondent have obvious cognitive limitations that prevent him/her from being interviewed?
V1170	q1002	Q1002: Memory at present	How would you best describe your memory at present? Is it very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad?
V1171	q1003	Q1003: Memory comparison	Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your memory is now better, the same or worse than it was then?
V1172	q1004	Q1004: Interviewer judgment	Interviewer
V1173	q1005	Q1005: Proxy	We would like to ask someone who knows the respondent a few questions about the respondent's memory and health. Who is the proxy?
V1174	s1000_hh_b	S1000: HH begin	
V1175	s1000_mm_b	S1000: MM begin	
V1176	s1000_hh_e	S1000: HH end	
V1177	s1000_mm_e	S1000: MM end	
V1178	q1006	Q1006: Household ID number	Household ID
V1146	q1007	Q1007: Respondent Number	Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)
V1180	q1008	Q1008: Mother tongue	What is your mother tongue? By mother tongue, we mean the language you learned first, the language that you can express yourself fully in, or voluntarily identify with.
V1182	q1009	Q1009: Sex	Interviewer: Record sex of the respondent
V1183	q1010_dd	Q1010: DD	What day, month and year were you born? DD / MM / YYYY Check birth certificate if available.



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1184	q1010_mm	Q1010: MM	What day, month and year were you born? DD / MM / YYYY Check birth certificate if available.
V1185	q1010_yyyy	Q1010: YYYY	What day, month and year were you born? DD / MM / YYYY Check birth certificate if available.
V1186	q1011	Q1011: Age in YYs	How old are you now?
V1187	q1012	Q1012: Marital status	What is your current marital status?
V1188	q1013	Q1013: Years sep/div/widowed	For how many years have you been separated, divorced or widowed?
V1189	q1014	Q1014: Years married/living together	For how many years have you been married or living together?
V1190	q1015	Q1015: Ever schooled	Have you ever been to school?
V1191	q1016	Q1016: Highest level	What is the highest level of education that you have completed?
V1192	q1017	Q1017: Years educated	How many years of school, including higher education have you completed?
V1193	q1018	Q1018: Ethnic background/caste/tribe	What is your caste or tribe?
V1194	q1019	Q1019: Religion	Do you belong to a religious denomination?
V1195	q1020	Q1020: Always here?	Have you always lived in this village/town/city?
V1196	q1021	Q1021: How long?	How long have you been living (continuously) in this area?
V1197	q1022	Q1022: Where lived before?	Where were you living before?
V1198	q1023	Q1023: Where lived most adult life?	Where have you lived for most of your adult life (18+ years)?
V1199	q1024	Q1024: Childhood residence?	Where did you live for most of your childhood (before age 10 years)?
V1200	q1025	Q1025: Mother ever employed?	Was your mother ever employed?
V1201	q1026	Q1026: Mother's employer?	Who is/was your mother's main employer over her working life?
V1202	q1027	Q1027: Mother occupation	What is/was her main occupation?
V1203	q1028	Q1028: Mother education	What is the highest level of education that she completed?
V1204	q1029	Q1029: Father ever employed?	Was your father ever employed?
V1205	q1030	Q1030: Father's employer?	Who is/was your father's main employer over his working life?
V1206	q1031	Q1031: Father occupation	What is/was his main occupation? INTERVIEWER: write exactly what the respondent says - clarify if you do not understand - write clearly in capital letters
V1207	q1032	Q1032: Father education	What is the highest level of education that he completed?
V1209	s1500_hh_b	S1500: HH begin	
V1210	s1500_mm_b	S1500: MM begin	
V1211	s1500_hh_e	S1500: HH end	
V1212	s1500_mm_e	S1500: MM end	
V1213	q1501	Q1501: Ever worked	As you know, some people take jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Other people sell things, have a small business, or work on the family farm or family business. Have you ever in your life done any of these things or any type of work (not including housework)?
V1214	q1501a	Q1501a: Why not?	What is the main reason that you have never worked?
V1215	q1502	Q1502: Age started	At what age did you start working for pay?
V1216	q1502a	Q1502a: How many years ago start work?	How many years ago did you start working?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1217	q1503	Q1503: Currently working?	Have you worked for at least 2 days during the last 7 days?
V1218	q1504	Q1504: Main reason not working?	What is the main reason you are not currently working?
V4630	q1505	Q1505:age stop working	Age for stop working.
V1219	q1505a	Q1505a: Years ago stopped work	At what age did you stop working? Q1505a. (only if Q1505 is Don't Know) How many years ago did you stop working?
V1220	q1506	Q1506: Looking for work	Are you actively looking for work at this time?
V1221	q1507	Q1507: Reason looking	What is the main reason that you would you like to work at present?
V1222	q1508	Q1508: Payment type	Are/were you paid in cash or kind for your work or are/were you not paid at all?
V1223	q1509	Q1509: Main job - employer	Who is/was your employer in your current/most recent MAIN job?
V1224	q1510	Q1510: Main occupation	In the last 12 months, for your main job, what has been your main occupation?
V1225	q1511	Q1511: Seasonal work?	Do/did you usually work throughout the year, or do/did you work seasonally, or only once in a while for your main job?
V1226	q1512	Q1512: Days worked/week (n)	On average, how many days a week do/did you work in your main job?
V1227	q1513	Q1513: HHs (n)	On average, how many hours a day do/did you work in your main job?
V1228	q1514a	Q1514a: Benefit - pension	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? a. Retirement or pension
V1229	q1514b	Q1514b: Benefits - medical	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? b. Medical services/health care
V1230	q1514c	Q1514c: Benefits - food	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? c. Food or provisions
V1231	q1514d	Q1514d: Benefits - cash	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? d. Cash bonuses
V1232	q1514e	Q1514e: Benefits - no benefits	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? e. No benefits
V1233	q1514f	Q1514f: Benefits - other	In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind? f. Other, specify:
V1234	q1515	Q1515: Other job?	Have you worked at more than one job over the last 12 months?
V1235	s2000_hh_b	S2000: HH begin	
V1236	s2000_mm_b	S2000: MM begin	
V1237	s2000_hh_e	S2000: HH end	
V1238	s2000_mm_e	S2000: MM end	
V1239	q2000	Q2000: Health today	In general, how would you rate your health today?
V1240	q2001	Q2001: Activities	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with work or household activities?
V1241	q2002	Q2002: Moving around	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1242	q2003	Q2003: Vigorous activities	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have n vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?
V1243	q2004	Q2004: Self-care	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with self-care, such as bathing/washing or dressing yourself?
V1244	q2005	Q2005: Appearance	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of and maintaining your general appearance (for example, grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1245	q2006	Q2006: Time by yourself	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in staying by yourself for a few days (3 to 7 days)?
V1246	q2007	Q2007: Bodily pains	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did you have?
V1247	q2008	Q2008: Bodily discomfort	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did you have?
V1248	q2009	Q2009: Difficulty b/c pain	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your daily life because of your pain?
V1249	q2010	Q2010: Memory	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1250	q2011	Q2011: Learning	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1251	q2012	Q2012: Relationships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with personal relationships or participation in the community?
V1252	q2013	Q2013: Conflicts	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have,n dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1253	q2014	Q2014: Friendships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with making new friendships or maintaining current friendships?
V1254	q2015	Q2015: Dealing with strangers	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with dealing with strangers?
V1255	q2016	Q2016: Sleep	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1256	q2017	Q2017: Rested	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (for example, feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1257	q2018	Q2018: Depression	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with feeling sad, low or depressed?
V1258	q2019	Q2019: Worry	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with worry or anxiety?
V1259	q2020	Q2020: Years ago eyes examined	When was the last time you had your eyes examined by a medical professional?
V1260	q2021	Q2021: Visual aids	Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see far away (for example, across the street)?
V1261	q2022	Q2022: Visual aids	Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see up close (for example at arms length, like when you are reading)?
V1262	q2023	Q2023: Visual difficulty	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object or a person you know across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1263	q2024	Q2024: Visual difficulty	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object at arm's length (for example, reading)?
V1264	q2025	Q2025: Sitting	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in sitting for long periods?
V1265	q2026	Q2026: Walking	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking 100 meters?
V1266	q2027	Q2027: Standing up	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing up from sitting down?
V1267	q2028	Q2028: Standing	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing for long periods?
V1268	q2029	Q2029: Climbing	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with climbing one flight of stairs without resting?
V1269	q2030	Q2030: Crouching	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with stooping, kneeling or crouching?
V1270	q2031	Q2031: Picking up	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have picking up things with your fingers (such as picking up a coin from a table)?
V1271	q2032	Q2032: HH responsibilities	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of your household responsibilities?
V1272	q2033	Q2033: Activities	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?
V1273	q2034	Q2034: Arms over shoulders	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in extending your arms above shoulder level?
V1274	q2035	Q2035: Concentration	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?
V1275	q2036	Q2036: Walking	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking a long distance such as a kilometer?
V1276	q2037	Q2037: Washing body	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in bathing/washing your whole body?
V1277	q2038	Q2038: Dressing	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in getting dressed?
V1278	q2039	Q2039: Daily work	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your day to day work?
V1279	q2040	Q2040: Carrying	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with carrying things?
V1280	q2041	Q2041: Moving around	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around inside your home (such as walking across a room)?
V1281	q2042	Q2042: Eating	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with eating (including cutting up your food)?
V1282	q2043	Q2043: Getting up from lying	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting up from lying down?
V1283	q2044	Q2044: Using toilet	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting to and using the toilet?
V1284	q2045	Q2045: Getting places	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting where you want to go, using private or public transport if needed?
V1285	q2046	Q2046: Going out	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have getting out of your home?
V1286	q2047	Q2047: Emotional effect	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health condition(s)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1287	q2048	Q2048: Interference with daily life	In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have Overall, how much did these difficulties interfere with your life?
V1288	q2049	Q2049: Other aids	Besides any vision aids (eyeglasses or contact lenses) do you use any other assistive devices (cane, walker or other) for any difficulties you experience?
V4905	q2050	Q2050: Emotional effect	Emotional effect
V4906	q2051	Q2051: Interference with daily life	Interference with daily life
V1297	q2101a_m	Q2101: Moving around	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Yusuf] have with moving around?
V1298	q2102a_v	Q2102: Vigorous action	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Yusuf] have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?
V1299	q2103a_d	Q2103: Depression	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1300	q2104a_a	Q2104: Anxiety	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with worry or anxiety?
V1301	q2105a_m	Q2105: Moving around	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have with moving around?
V1302	q2106a_v	Q2106: Vigorous action	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have in vigorous activities?
V1303	q2107a_d	Q2107: Depression	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1304	q2108a_a	Q2108: Anxiety	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with worry or anxiety?
V1305	q2109a_m	Q2109: Moving around	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have with moving around?
V1306	q2110a_v	Q2110: Vigorous action	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have in vigorous activities?
V1307	q2111a_d	Q2111: Depression	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1308	q2112a_a	Q2112: Anxiety	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with worry or anxiety?
V1309	q2113a_m	Q2113: Moving around	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have with moving around?
V1310	q2114a_v	Q2114: Vigorous action	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have in vigorous activities?
V1311	q2115a_m	Q2115: Moving around	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have with moving around?
V1312	q2116a_v	Q2116: Vigorous action	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have in vigorous activities?
V1313	q2117a_d	Q2117: Depression	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Samson] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1314	q2118a_a	Q2118: Anxiety	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Samson] have with worry or anxiety?
V1315	q2119a_d	Q2119: Depression	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?
V1316	q2120a_a	Q2120: Anxiety	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with worry or anxiety?
V1321	q2101b_r	Q2101: Relationships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1322	q2102b_c	Q2102: Conflicts	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1323	q2103b_p	Q2103: Body pains	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Markus] have?
V1324	q2104b_d	Q2104: Discomfort	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Markus] have?
V1325	q2105b_r	Q2105: Relationships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?
V1326	q2106b_c	Q2106: Conflicts	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1327	q2107b_p	Q2107: Body pains	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Laura] have?
V1328	q2108b_d	Q2108: Discomfort	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Laura] have?
V1329	q2109b_p	Q2109: Body pains	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Isabelle] have?
V1330	q2110b_d	Q2110: Discomfort	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Isabelle] have?
V1331	q2111b_r	Q2111: Relationships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?
V1332	q2112b_c	Q2112: Conflicts	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1333	q2113b_r	Q2113: Relationships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Amala] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?
V1334	q2114b_c	Q2114: Conflicts	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Amala] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1335	q2115b_p	Q2115: Body pains	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Nadia] have?
V1336	q2116b_d	Q2116: Discomfort	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Nadia] have?
V1337	q2117b_r	Q2117: Relationships	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...[Charles] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?
V1338	q2118b_c	Q2118: Conflicts	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...[Charles] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?
V1339	q2119b_p	Q2119: Body pains	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Steve] have?
V1340	q2120b_d	Q2120: Discomfort	Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Steve] have?
V1345	q2101c_s	Q2101: Sleep	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Damien] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1346	q2102c_e	Q2102: Energy	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Damien] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1347	q2103c_p	Q2103: Person	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing a person he knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1348	q2104c_o	Q2104: Object	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1349	q2105c_s	Q2105: Sleep	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Rupa] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1350	q2106c_e	Q2106: Energy	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Rupa] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1351	q2107c_p	Q2107: Person	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1352	q2108c_o	Q2108: Object	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1353	q2109c_p	Q2109: Person	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1354	q2110c_o	Q2110: Object	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1355	q2111c_s	Q2111: Sleep	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Noemi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1356	q2112c_e	Q2112: Energy	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Noemi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1357	q2113c_p	Q2113: Person	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1358	q2114c_o	Q2114: Object	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1359	q2115c_s	Q2115: Sleep	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Carmen] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1360	q2116c_e	Q2116: Energy	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Carmen] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (e.g. feeling tired, not having energy)?
V1361	q2117c_p	Q2117: Person	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?
V1362	q2118c_o	Q2118: Object	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?
V1363	q2119c_s	Q2119: Sleep	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hamadi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
V1364	q2120c_e	Q2120: Energy	Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Hamadi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1369	q2101d_c	Q2101: Care	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1370	q2102d_a	Q2102: Appear	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1371	q2103d_m	Q2103: Memory	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Rama] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1372	q2104d_l	Q2104: Learn	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did did [Rama] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1373	q2105d_m	Q2105: Memory	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1374	q2106d_l	Q2106: Learn	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1375	q2107d_c	Q2107: Care	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1376	q2108d_a	Q2108: Appear	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1377	q2109d_m	Q2109: Memory	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1378	q2110d_l	Q2110: Learn	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have in learning a new task (learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1379	q2111d_c	Q2111: Care	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing himself?
V1380	q2112d_a	Q2112: Appear	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have in taking care of and maintaining his general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1381	q2113d_c	Q2113: Care	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Helena] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1382	q2114d_a	Q2114: Appear	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Helena] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy etc)?
V1383	q2115d_c	Q2115: Care	Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?
V1384	q2116d_a	Q2116: Appear	Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (e.g. grooming, looking neat and tidy)?
V1385	q2117d_m	Q2117: Memory	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1386	q2118d_l	Q2118: Learn	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1387	q2119d_m	Q2119: Memory	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have with concentrating or remembering things?
V1388	q2120d_l	Q2120: Learn	Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?
V1389	s2500_hh_b	S2500: HH begin	
V1390	s2500_mm_b	S2500: MM begin	
V1391	s2500_hh_e	S2500: HH end	
V1392	s2500_mm_e	S2500: MM end	
V1393	q2501_s	Q2501: Systolic (1)	Time 1 Systolic
V1394	q2501_d	Q2501: Diastolic (1)	Time 1 Diastolic
V1395	q2501a_p	Q2501a: Pulse (1)	Time 1 Pulse rate
V1396	q2502_s	Q2502: Systolic (2)	Time 2 Systolic
V1397	q2502_d	Q2502: Diastolic (2)	Time 2 Diastolic
V1398	q2502a_p	Q2502a: Pulse (2)	Time 2 Pulse rate
V1399	q2503_s	Q2503: Systolic (3)	Time 3 Systolic
V1400	q2503_d	Q2503: Diastolic (3)	Time 3 Diastolic
V1401	q2503a_p	Q2503a: Pulse (3)	Time 3 Pulse rate
V1402	q2504	Q2504: Self-reported height	What is your height in centimeters?
V1403	q2505	Q2505: Self-reported weight	What is your weight in kilograms?
V1404	q25xx	Q25xx: Filter for Q2506-Q2513	INTERVIEWER: Can respondent stand up, yes or no? 1 Yes.....Q2514 2 No
V1405	q2506	Q2506: True height (cm)	Measured height in centimetres
V1406	q2507	Q2507: True weight (kg)	Measured weight In kilograms
V1407	q2508	Q2508: WC centimeters	Waist circumference
V1408	q2509	Q2509: HC centimeters	Hip circumference
V1409	q2510	Q2510: Normal walk	Did respondent complete the walk at usual pace?
V1410	q2511	Q2511: 4 m. time	Time at 4 metres
V1411	q2512	Q2512: Rapid walk	Did respondent complete the walk at rapid pace?
V1412	q2513	Q2513: 4 m. time rapid	Time at 4 metres
V1413	q2514	Q2514: Distance vision left eye	Distance Vision - Left Eye
V1414	q2515	Q2515: Distance vision right eye	Distance Vision - Right Eye
V1415	q2516	Q2516: Near vision left eye	Near Vision - Left Eye
V1416	q2517	Q2517: Near vision right eye	Near Vision - Right Eye
V1417	q2518	Q2518: Pain/surgery on left?	Have you had any surgery on your left arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your left hand or wrist?
V1418	q2519	Q2519: Pain/surgery on right?	Have you had any surgery on your right arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your right hand or wrist?
V1419	q2520	Q2520: Dominant hand	Which hand do you consider your dominant hand? Dominant Hand - Check one answer. If a respondent is ambidextrous, the hand that is used for signing/writing is considered the dominant hand.
V1420	q2521	Q2521: Left 1	First test left hand
V1421	q2522	Q2522: Left 2	Second test left hand
V1422	q2523	Q2523: Right 1	First test right hand
V1423	q2524	Q2524: Right 2	Second test right hand



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1424	q2525	Q2525: Recall 1	Number of words recalled correctly Trial 1
V1425	q2526	Q2526: Forgot 1	Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 1
V1426	q2527	Q2527: Substitute 1	Number of words substituted Trial 1
V1427	q2528	Q2528: Recall 2	I will read the list to you again, and then again when I am done, repeat them after me. Number of words recalled correctly Trial 2
V1428	q2529	Q2529: Forgot 2	Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 2
V1429	q2530	Q2530: Substitute 2	Number of words substituted Trial 2
V1430	q2531	Q2531: Recall 3	One final time - I will read the list and when I am done, you repeat as many as you can remember. Number of words recalled correctly Trial 3
V1431	q2532	Q2532: Forgot 3	Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 3
V1432	q2533	Q2533: Substitute 3	Number of words substituted Trial 3
V1433	q2534	Q2534: Total score - forwards	Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2) (Maximum = 9 points)
V1434	q2535	Q2535: Total score - backwards	Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2) (Maximum = 8 points)
V1435	q2536	Q2536: Total score - animals	Total score (number of animals named correctly)
V1436	q2537	Q2537: Errors - animals	Number of errors INTERVIEWER: errors include anything that is not an animal
V1437	q2538_1	Q2538: Lung function/FVC	
V1438	q2538_2	Q2538: Lung function/FVC	
V1439	q2538_3	Q2538: Lung function/FVC	
V1440	q2539_1	Q2539: Lung function/FEV1	
V1441	q2539_2	Q2539: Lung function/FEV1	
V1442	q2539_3	Q2539: Lung function/FEV1	
V1443	q2540_1	Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%	
V1444	q2540_2	Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%	
V1445	q2540_3	Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%	
V1446	q2541_1	Q2541: Lung function/PEF	
V1447	q2541_2	Q2541: Lung function/PEF	
V1448	q2541_3	Q2541: Lung function/PEF	
V1449	q2542_1	Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75	
V1450	q2542_2	Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75	
V1451	q2542_3	Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75	
V1452	q2543_1	Q2543: Lung function/FET	
V1453	q2543_2	Q2543: Lung function/FET	
V1454	q2543_3	Q2543: Lung function/FET	
V1455	q2544	Q2544: Words recalled	Number of words recalled correctly
V1456	q2545	Q2545: Words forgotten	Number of words that respondent failed to recall
V1457	q2546	Q2546: Words substituted	Number of words substituted
V1458	q2547	Q2547: Blood test consent	INTERVIEWER: Indicate whether the respondent agrees or not. 1 Respondent agrees to provide blood sample 2 Respondent does NOT agree to provide blood sample ..... Next section
V1459	q2548	Q2548: Blood sample obtained?	INTERVIEWER: circle one 1 Blood sample obtained 2 Blood sample NOT obtained
V1460	s3000_hh_b	S3000: HH begin	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1461	s3000_mm_b	S3000: MM begin	
V1462	s3000_hh_e	S3000: HH end	
V1463	s3000_mm_e	S3000: MM end	
V1464	q3001	Q3001: Ever used tobacco?	Have you ever smoked tobacco or used smokeless tobacco?
V1465	q3002	Q3002: Currently use tobacco?	Do you currently use (smoke, sniff or chew) any tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco or snuff?
V1466	q3003y	Q3003a: Years (n)	For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1467	q3003m	Q3003a: Months (n)	For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1468	q3004a	Q3004a: Manufact. cigarettes	Manufactured cigarettes
V1469	q3004b	Q3004b: Hand-rolled cigarettes	Hand-rolled cigarettes
V1470	q3004c	Q3004c: Pipes	Pipefuls of tobacco
V1471	q3004d	Q3004d: Cigars etc.	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, bidis
V1472	q3004e	Q3004e: Smokeless tobacco	Smokeless tobacco
V1473	q3004f	Q3004f: Other tobacco	Other, specify:
V1474	q3005	Q3005: Past use tobacco	In the past, did you ever smoke tobacco or use smokeless tobacco daily?
V1475	q3006	Q3006: Age stop tobacco	How old were you when you stopped smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1476	q3006y	Q3006a: When stop tobacco Y	How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1477	q3006m	Q3006a: When stop tobacco M	How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?
V1478	q3007	Q3007: Ever used alcohol?	Have you ever consumed a drink that contains alcohol (such as beer, wine, spirits, etc.)?
V1479	q3008	Q3008: Alcohol used recently?	Have you consumed alcohol in the last 30 days?
V1480	q3009a	Q3009a: Monday	Monday
V1481	q3009b	Q3009b: Tuesday	Tuesday
V1482	q3009c	Q3009c: Wednesday	Wednesday
V1483	q3009d	Q3009d: Thursday	Thursday
V1484	q3009e	Q3009e: Friday	Friday
V1485	q3009f	Q3009f: Saturday	Saturday
V1486	q3009g	Q3009g: Sunday	Sunday
V1487	q3010	Q3010: Drinking pattern	In the last 12 months, how frequently [on how many days] on average have you had at least one alcoholic drink?
V1488	q3011	Q3011: Daily	In the last 12 months, on the days you drank alcoholic beverages, how many drinks did you have on average?
V1489	q3012	Q3012: Fruits	How many servings of fruit do you eat on a typical day?
V1490	q3013	Q3013: Veg	How many servings of vegetables do you eat on a typical day?
V1491	q3014	Q3014: Eat less?	In the last 12 months, how often did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough food?
V1492	q3015	Q3015: Hungry, no money to buy?	In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry, but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1493	q3016	Q3016: Vigorous work	Does your work involve vigorous-intensity activity that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate, [like heavy lifting, digging or chopping wood] for at least 10 minutes continuously? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1494	q3017	Q3017: Days vigorous work	In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities as part of your work?
V1495	q3018h	Q3018: Time vig work hours	How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1496	q3018m	Q3018: Time vig work minutes	How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1497	q3019	Q3019: Moderate work	Does your work involve moderate-intensity activity that causes small increases in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, carrying light loads, cleaning, cooking, or washing clothes] for at least 10 minutes continuously? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1498	q3020	Q3020: Days moderate work	In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities as part of your work?
V1499	q3021h	Q3021: Time mod work hours	How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1500	q3021m	Q3021: Time mod work minutes	How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?
V1501	q3022	Q3022: Walk/bike	Do you walk or use a bicycle (pedal cycle) for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?
V1502	q3023	Q3023: Days walk/bike	In a typical week, on how many days do you walk or bicycle for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?
V1503	q3024h	Q3024: Time/d hours	How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?
V1504	q3024m	Q3024: Time/d minutes	How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?
V1505	q3025	Q3025: Vigorous fitness/leisure	Do you do any vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that cause large increases in breathing or heart rate [like running or football], for at least 10 minutes continuously? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1506	q3026	Q3026: Days vig fitness/leisure	In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?
V1507	q3027h	Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure hours	How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?
V1508	q3027m	Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure minutes	How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?
V1509	q3028	Q3028: Moderate fitness/leisure	Do you do any moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that causes a small increase in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, cycling or swimming] for at least 10 minutes at a time? INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD
V1510	q3029	Q3029: Days mod fitness/leisure	In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?
V1511	q3030h	Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure hours	How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?
V1512	q3030m	Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure minutes	How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1513	q3031h	Q3031: Leisure hours/d	How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?
V1514	q3031m	Q3031: Leisure ave minutes/d	How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?
V1515	s4000_hh_b	S4000: HH begin	
V1516	s4000_mm_b	S4000: MM begin	
V1517	s4000_hh_e	S4000: HH end	
V1518	s4000_mm_e	S4000: MM end	
V1519	q4001	Q4001: Arthritis	Have you ever been diagnosed with/told you have arthritis (a disease of the joints, or by other names rheumatism or osteoarthritis)?
V1520	q4002a	Q4002a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?
V1521	q4002b	Q4002b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V1522	q4003	Q4003: Pain	During the last 12 months, have you experienced, pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around the joints (like arms, hands, legs or feet) which were not related to an injury and lasted for more than a month?
V1523	q4004	Q4004: Stiffness	During the last 12 months, have you experienced stiffness in the joint in the morning after getting up from bed, or after a long rest of the joint without movement?
V1524	q4005	Q4005: How long last in a.m.	How long did this stiffness last?
V1525	q4006	Q4006: Stiffness go away	Did this stiffness go away after exercise or movement in the joint?
V1526	q4007	Q4007: in past 2 weeks?	These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?
V1527	q4008	Q4008: Back pain	Have you experienced back pain during the last 30 days?
V1528	q4009	Q4009: Days in pain	On how many days did you have this back pain during the last 30 days?
V1529	q4010	Q4010: Stroke	Have you ever been told by a health professional that you have had a stroke?
V1530	q4011a	Q4011a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?
V1531	q4011b	Q4011b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?
V1532	q4012	Q4012: Paralysis	Have you ever suffered from sudden onset of paralysis or weakness in your arms or legs on one side of your body for more than 24 hours?
V1533	q4013	Q4013: Loss of feeling	Have you ever had, for more than 24 hours, sudden onset of loss of feeling on one side of your body, without anything having happened to you immediately before?
V1534	q4014	Q4014: Angina	Have you ever been diagnosed with angina or angina pectoris (a heart disease)?
V1535	q4015a	Q4015a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?
V1536	q4015b	Q4015b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?
V1537	q4016	Q4016: Pain in chest uphill/hurry	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk uphill or hurry?
V1538	q4017	Q4017: Pain in chest normal	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk at an ordinary pace on level ground?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1539	q4018	Q4018: Response to CP	What do you do if you get the pain or discomfort when you are walking? Read choices
V1540	q4019	Q4019: Stand still	If you stand still, what happens to the pain or discomfort? Read choices
V1541	q4020_01	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1542	q4020_02	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1543	q4020_03	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1544	q4020_04	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1545	q4020_05	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1546	q4020_06	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1547	q4020_07	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1548	q4020_08	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1549	q4020_09	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1550	q4020_10	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1551	q4020_11	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1552	q4020_12	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1553	q4020_13	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1554	q4020_14	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1555	q4020_15	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1556	q4020_16	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1557	q4020_17	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.
V1558	q4020_18	Q4020: Location of pain	Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort? Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1559	q4021	Q4021: past 2 weeks	These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?
V1560	q4022	Q4022: Diabetes	Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes (high blood sugar)? (Not including diabetes associated with a pregnancy)
V1561	q4023a	Q4023a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 2 weeks?
V1562	q4023b	Q4023b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 12 months?
V1563	q4024	Q4024: Diet	Have you been following a special diet, exercise regime or weight control program for diabetes during the last 2 weeks? (As recommended by health professional)
V1564	q4025	Q4025: Chronic lung disease	Have you ever been diagnosed with chronic lung disease (emphysema, bronchitis, COPD)?
V1565	q4026a	Q4026a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 2 weeks?
V1566	q4026b	Q4026b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 12 months?
V1567	q4027	Q4027: Shortness of breath	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any shortness of breath at rest? (while awake)
V1568	q4028	Q4028: Coughing/wheezing	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing or wheezing for ten minutes or more at a time?
V1569	q4029	Q4029: Sputum/phlegm	During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing up sputum or phlegm for most days of the month for at least 3 months?
V1570	q4030	Q4030: during last 2 weeks	These symptoms that you said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?
V1571	q4031	Q4031: TB test	In the last 12 months, have you had a tuberculosis (TB) test? I mean, has a doctor examined your sputum (taken a sample of the substance spit out from a deep cough and sent it to a laboratory for analysis) or made an x-ray of your chest?
V1572	q4032a	Q4032a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?
V1573	q4032b	Q4032b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?
V1574	q4032c	Q4032c: cough blood	Have you had blood in your phlegm or have you coughed blood?
V1575	q4033	Q4033: Asthma	Have you ever been diagnosed with asthma (an allergic respiratory disease)?
V1576	q4034a	Q4034a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 2 weeks?
V1577	q4034b	Q4034b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 12 months?
V1578	q4035	Q4035: Wheezing attacks	Attacks of wheezing or whistling breathing?
V1579	q4036	Q4036: Wheezing after activity	Attack of wheezing that came on after you stopped exercising or some other physical activity?
V1580	q4037	Q4037: Tightness in chest	A feeling of tightness in your chest?
V1581	q4038	Q4038: Tightness on awakening	Have you woken up with a feeling of tightness in your chest in the morning or any other time?
V1582	q4039	Q4039: Shortness of breath	Have you had an attack of shortness of breath that came on without obvious cause when you were not exercising or doing some physical activity?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1583	q4039a	Q4039a: in past 2 weeks	
V1584	q4040	Q4040: Depression diagnosis	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression?
V1585	q4041a	Q4041a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ... (Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 2 weeks?
V1586	q4041b	Q4041b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ... (Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 12 months?
V1587	q4042	Q4042: Several days	During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you felt sad, empty or depressed?
V1588	q4043	Q4043: Loss of interest	During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy such as personal relationships, work or hobbies/recreation?
V1589	q4044	Q4044: Lack of energy	During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you have been feeling your energy decreased or that you are tired all the time?
V1590	q4045	Q4045: More than 2 weeks?	Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] for more than 2 weeks?
V1591	q4046	Q4046: Daily?	Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] most of the day, nearly every day?
V1592	q4047	Q4047: Loss of appetite	During this period, did you lose your appetite?
V1593	q4048	Q4048: Slow thinking	Did you notice any slowing down in your thinking?
V1594	q4049	Q4049: Falling asleep	Did you notice any problems falling asleep?
V1595	q4050	Q4050: Waking up	Did you notice any problems waking up too early?
V1596	q4051	Q4051: Difficulty concentrating	During this period, did you have any difficulties concentrating; for example, listening to others, working, watching TV, listening to the radio?
V1597	q4052	Q4052: Moving slowly	Did you notice any slowing down in your moving around?
V1598	q4053	Q4053: Anxiety, worry	During this period, did you feel anxious and worried most days?
V1599	q4054	Q4054: Restlessness, jitters	During this period, were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down and couldn't sit still?
V1600	q4055	Q4055: Low self-esteem	During this period, did you feel negative about yourself or like you had lost confidence?
V1601	q4056	Q4056: Hopelessness	Did you frequently feel hopeless - that there was no way to improve things?
V1602	q4057	Q4057: Sexual drive	During this period, did your interest in sex decrease?
V1603	q4058	Q4058: Morbid thoughts	Did you think of death, or wish you were dead?
V1604	q4059	Q4059: Suicide attempts	During this period, did you ever try to end your life?
V1605	q4060	Q4060: Hypertension	Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure (hypertension)?
V1606	q4061a	Q4061a: during last 2 weeks	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ... (Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 2 weeks?
V1607	q4061b	Q4061b: during last 12 months	Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ... (Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 12 months?
V1608	q4062	Q4062: Cataracts	In the last 5 years, were you diagnosed with a cataract in one or both of your eyes (a cloudiness in the lens of the eye)?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1609	q4063	Q4063: Cataract surgery	In the last 5 years, have you had eye surgery to remove this cataract(s)?
V1610	q4064	Q4064: Cloudy vision	cloudy or blurry vision?
V1611	q4065	Q4065: Haloed vision	vision problems with light, such as glare from bright lights, or halos around lights?
V1612	q4066	Q4066: Lost all teeth?	Have you lost all of your natural teeth?
V1613	q4067	Q4067: Probs with mouth/teeth	During the last 12 months, have you had any problems with your mouth and/or teeth, including problems with swallowing?
V1614	q4068a	Q4068a: during last 2 weeks	Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 2 weeks?
V1615	q4068b	Q4068b: during last 12 months	Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 12 months?
V1616	q4069	Q4069: Road accident	In the last 12 months, have you been involved in a road traffic accident where you suffered from bodily injury? PROBE: This could have been an accident in which you were involved either as the occupant of a motor vehicle, or when you were riding a motorcycle/scooter, rickshaw or bicycle or walking.
V1617	q4070	Q4070: How did happen?	How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?
V1618	q4071	Q4071: Treatment	Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?
V1619	q4072	Q4072: Disability?	Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured? INTERVIEWER: Disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury
V1620	q4072a_1	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1621	q4072a_2	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1622	q4072a_3	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1623	q4072a_4	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1624	q4072a_5	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1625	q4072a_6	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1626	q4072a_7	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1627	q4072a_8	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1628	q4072a_9	Q4072a: What type of disab	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1629	q4073	Q4073: Other bodily injury?	In the last 12 months, have you had any other event where you suffered from bodily injury?
V1630	q4073a	Q4073a: Where did injury occur	Where were you when you were injured?
V1631	q4074	Q4074: Cause of event	What was the cause of this injury?
V1632	q4075	Q4075: How did happen?	How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?
V1633	q4076	Q4076: Treatment	Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?
V1634	q4077	Q4077: Disability?	Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?
V1635	q4077a_1	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1636	q4077a_2	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1637	q4077a_3	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1638	q4077a_4	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1639	q4077a_5	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1640	q4077a_6	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1641	q4077a_7	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1642	q4077a_8	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1643	q4077a_9	Q4077a: What type of disab?	In what ways were you physically disabled?
V1644	q4078	Q4078: Pelvic exam	When was the last time you had a pelvic examination, if ever? (By pelvic examination, I mean when a doctor or nurse examined your vagina and uterus?) Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.
V1645	q4079	Q4079: PAP smear	The last time you had the pelvic examination, did you have a PAP smear test? (By PAP smear test, I mean did a doctor or nurse use a swab or stick to wipe from inside your vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory?)
V1646	q4080	Q4080: Mammogram	When was the last time you had a mammography, if ever? (That is, an x-ray of your breasts taken to detect breast cancer at an early stage.) Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.
V1647	s5000_hh_b	S5000: HH begin	
V1648	s5000_mm_b	S5000: MM begin	
V1649	s5000_hh_e	S5000: HH end	
V1650	s5000_mm_e	S5000: MM end	
V1651	q5001yy	Q5001: Needed care YY ago	When was the last time that you needed health care? INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.
V1652	q5001mm	Q5001: Needed care MM ago	When was the last time that you needed health care? INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.
V1653	q5001a	Q5001a: More than 3 yrs?	Q5001a. If 'don't know', Was it more than 3 years ago?
V1654	q5002	Q5002: Got care?	The last time you needed health care, did you get health care?
V1655	q5003a	Q5003a: Why needed care	What was the main reason you needed care, even if you did not get care?
V1656	q5003b_01	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1657	q5003b_02	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1658	q5003b_03	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1659	q5003b_04	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1660	q5003b_05	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1661	q5003b_06	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1662	q5003b_07	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1663	q5003b_08	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1664	q5003b_09	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1665	q5003b_10	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1666	q5003b_11	Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)	Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?
V1667	q5004	Q5004: Where	Thinking about health care you needed in the last 3 years, where did you go most often when you felt sick or needed to consult someone about your health?
V1668	q5005	Q5005: Overnight stay	In the last 3 years, have you ever stayed overnight in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V1669	q5006yy	Q5006: YY ago (n)	When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V1670	q5006mm	Q5006: MM ago (n)	When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?
V1671	q5007	Q5007: 12-mo. overnight	Over the last 12 months, how many different times were you a patient in a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night?
V1672	q5008	Q5008: Type of facility	What type of hospital or facility was it? Remember we are asking now about your last (most recent) overnight stay.
V1673	q5008aa	Q5008aa: Hospital/facility name?	What was the name of this hospital or facility?
V4634	q5008ab	q5008ab: hospital/facility code (if available)	hospital/facility code (if available)
V4635	q5008ac	q5008ac: city/village name in location of hospital/facility?	City/village name in location of hospital/facility?
V4633	q5008b	Q5008b: Reason for last overnight	Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?
V1677	q5009_1	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1678	q5009_2	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1679	q5009_3	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1680	q5009_4	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1681	q5009_5	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1682	q5009_6	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1683	q5009_7	Q5009: Transport type	How did you get there?
V1684	q5009a_h	Q5009a: Hours	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1685	q5009a_m	Q5009a: Minutes	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1686	q5009b	Q5009b: City/village started trip from?	How did you get there?
V1687	q5009c	Q5009c: Location started trip from (home, work, other)?	How did you get there?
V1688	q5010_1	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1689	q5010_2	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1690	q5010_3	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1691	q5010_4	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1692	q5010_5	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1693	q5010_6	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1694	q5010_7	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1695	q5010_8	Q5010: Who paid (single)	Who paid for this hospitalisation? Anyone else?
V1696	q5011a	Q5011a: Health care provider	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: [Health care provider's] fees
V1697	q5011b	Q5011b: Medicines	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Medicines



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1698	q5011c	Q5011c: Tests	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Tests
V1699	q5011d	Q5011d: Transport	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Transport
V1700	q5011e	Q5011e: Other specify amount	Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Other
V1701	q5012	Q5012: Total cost	About how much in total did you or a family/household member pay out-of-pocket for this hospitalisation?
V1702	q5013	Q5013: How satisfied	Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last [hospital] stay?
V1703	q5014	Q5014: Outcome	What was the outcome or result of your visit to the [hospital]? Did your condition
V1704	q5015	Q5015: Outcome expected	Was this the outcome or result you had expected?
V1705	q5016	Q5016: Second visit - facility type	What type of hospital or facility was it?
V1706	q50016a	Q5016a: Reason for 2nd overnight	Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?
V1707	q5017	Q5017: Third visit - facility type	What type of hospital or facility was it?
V1708	q5017a	Q5017a: Reason for 3rd overnight	Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?
V1709	q5018	Q5018: Time waited	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1710	q5019	Q5019: Treated respectfully	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1711	q5020	Q5020: Clear explanations	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1712	q5021	Q5021: Involved in decisions	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1713	q5022	Q5022: Talk privately	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1714	q5023	Q5023: Ease of finding	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1715	q5024	Q5024: Cleanliness	For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:
V1716	q5026	Q5026: Outpatient	
V1717	q5027	Q5027: Times	In total, how many times did you receive health care or consultation in the last 12 months?
V1718	q5028	Q5028: Last facility	Over the last 12 months, did you receive any health care NOT including an overnight stay in hospital or long-term care facility?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1719	q5028a	Q5028a: Name of last facility/provider	What was the name of this health care facility or provider?
V1720	q5028b	Q5028b: Facility code	What was the name of this health care facility or provider?
V1721	q5028c	Q5028c: Name of city/village started trip to facility	
V1722	q5028d	Q5028d: From home, work, other?	
V1723	q5029	Q5029: Provider	Which was the last (most recent) health care provider you visited?
V1724	q5029a	Q5029a: Sex of provider	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?
V1725	q5029b	Q5029b: Chronic, new, both	Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V1726	q5029c	Q5029c: Reason for last outpt	Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?
V1727	q5030_1	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1728	q5030_2	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1729	q5030_3	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1730	q5030_4	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1731	q5030_5	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1732	q5030_6	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1733	q5030_7	Q5030: Means of transport (single)	Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?
V1735	q5031_h	Q5031: Time (hours)	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1736	q5031_m	Q5031: Time (minutes)	About how long did it take you to get there?
V1737	q5032_1	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1738	q5032_2	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1739	q5032_3	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1740	q5032_4	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1741	q5032_5	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1742	q5032_6	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1743	q5032_7	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1744	q5032_8	Q5032: Who paid? (single)	Who paid for this most recent visit? Anyone else?
V1745	q5033a	Q5033A: Fees	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:a. [Health care provider's] fees
V1746	q5033b	Q5033B: Medicines	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:b. Medicines
V1747	q5033c	Q5033C: Tests	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:Tests
V1748	q5033d	Q5033D: Transport	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:d. Transport
V1749	q5033e	Q5033E: Other	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:e. Other
V1750	q5033f	Q5033F: Total costs	Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for: F. Total costs
V1751	q5034	Q5034: Satisfaction	Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last visit?
V1752	q5035	Q5035: Condition	What was the outcome of your visit to the health care provider? Did your condition....?
V1753	q5036	Q5036: Expected?	Was this the outcome/result you had expected?
V1754	q5037	Q5037: Provider 2nd	Which was the health care provider you visited?
V1755	q5037a	Q5037a: Sex of provider	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1756	q5037b	Q5037b: Chronic, new, both	Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V1757	q5037c	Q5037c: Reason for 2nd outpt	Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?
V1758	q5038	Q5038: Provider 3rd	Which was the health care provider you visited?
V1759	q5038a	Q5038a: Sex of provider	What was the sex of the [health care provider]?
V1760	q5038b	Q5038b: Chronic, new, both	Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?
V1761	q5038c	Q5038c: Reason for 3rd outpt	Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?
V1762	q5039	Q5039: Time waited	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following the amount of time you waited before being attended to?
V1763	q5040	Q5040: Treated respectfully	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being treated respectfully?
V1764	q5041	Q5041: Clear explanations	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: how clearly health care providers explained things to you?
V1765	q5042	Q5042: Involved in decisions	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being involved in making decisions for your treatment?
V1766	q5043	Q5043: Talk privately	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the way the health services ensured that you could talk privately to providers?
V1767	q5044	Q5044: Ease of finding	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the ease with which you could see a health care provider you were happy with?
V1768	q5045	Q5045: Cleanliness	For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the cleanliness in the health facility?
V1769	q5046	Q5046: Vignette 1	How would you rate the amount of time [Stan] waited before being attended to?
V1770	q5047	Q5047: Vignette 2	How would you rate [Patricia's] experience of being greeted and talked to respectfully?
V1771	q5048	Q5048: Vignette 3	How would you rate [Mario's] experience of how clearly health care providers explained things to him?
V1772	q5049	Q5049: Vignette 4	How would you rate the cleanliness of [José's] room inside the facility and provision for toilets?
V1773	q5050	Q5050: Vignette 5	How would you rate [Mamadou's] freedom to choose his health care provider?
V1774	q5051	Q5051: Vignette 6	How would you rate the way the health services ensured [Alouine] could talk privately to the health care providers?
V1775	q5052	Q5052: Vignette 7	How would you rate [Robert's] experience of being involved in making decisions about his health care or treatment?
V1776	q5053	Q5053: Satisfaction	In general, how satisfied are you with how the health care services are run in your country [in your area] - are you very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, fairly dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?
V1777	q5054	Q5054: Health care	How would you rate the way health care in your country involves you in deciding what services it provides and where it provides them?
V1778	s6000_hh_b	S6000: HH begin	
V1779	s6000_mm_b	S6000: MM begin	
V1780	s6000_hh_e	S6000: HH end	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1781	s6000_mm_e	S6000: MM end	
V1782	q6001	Q6001: Public meeting	How often in the last 12 months have you attended any public meeting in which there was discussion of local or school affairs?
V1783	q6002	Q6002: Meet leader	How often in the last 12 months have you met personally with someone you consider to be a community leader?
V1784	q6003	Q6003: Club	How often in the last 12 months have you attended any group, club, society, union or organizational meeting?
V1785	q6004	Q6004: Neighborhood	How often in the last 12 months have you worked with other people in your neighborhood to fix or improve something?
V1786	q6005	Q6005: Friends	How often in the last 12 months have you had friends over to your home?
V1787	q6006	Q6006: In other home	How often in the last 12 months have you been in the home of someone who lives in a different neighbourhood than you do or had them in your home?
V1788	q6007	Q6007: Coworkers	How often in the last 12 months have you socialized with coworkers outside of work?
V1789	q6008	Q6008: Religious services	How often in the last 12 months have you attended religious services (not including weddings and funerals)?
V1790	q6009	Q6009: How often go out?	How often in the last 12 months have you gotten out of the house/your dwelling to attend social meetings, activities, programs or events or to visit friends or relatives?
V1791	q6010	Q6010: Want to get out more?	Would you like to go out more often or are you satisfied with how much you get out of the house?
V1792	q6011	Q6011: Why not?	What is the main reason that you don't get out more?
V1793	q6012	Q6012: General trust	Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?
V1794	q6013	Q6013: Have someone to trust	Do you have someone you can trust and confide in?
V1795	q6014	Q6014: Neighbors	First, think about people in your neighbourhood. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them...?
V1796	q6015	Q6015: Coworkers	Now, think about people whom you work with. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?
V1797	q6016	Q6016: Strangers	And how about strangers? Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?
V1798	q6017	Q6017: Safe at home	In general, how safe from crime and violence do you feel when you are alone at home?
V1799	q6018	Q6018: Safe on street	How safe do you feel when walking down your street alone after dark?
V1800	q6019	Q6019: Victim	In the last 12 months, have you or anyone in your household been the victim of a violent crime, such as assault or mugging?
V1801	q6020	Q6020: Interest	How interested would you say you are in politics and national affairs? Would you say you are .....? Read responses
V1802	q6021	Q6021: Voted	Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last state/national/presidential election?
V1803	q6022	Q6022: Say in govt	How much say do you have in getting the government to address issues that interest you?
V1804	q6023	Q6023: Express yrself freely	How free do you think you are to express yourself without fear of government reprisal?
V1805	s7000_hh_b	S7000: HH begin	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1806	s7000_mm_b	S7000: MM begin	
V1807	s7000_hh_e	S7000: HH end	
V1808	s7000_mm_e	S7000: MM end	
V1809	q7001	Q7001: Enough energy	Do you have enough energy for everyday life?
V1810	q7002	Q7002: Enough money	Do you have enough money to meet your needs?
V1811	q7003	Q7003: Health	How satisfied are you with your health?
V1812	q7004	Q7004: Yourself	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V1813	q7005	Q7005: DD-to-DD	How satisfied are you with your ability to perform your daily living activities?
V1814	q7006	Q7006: Personal	How satisfied are you with your personal relationships?
V1815	q7007	Q7007: Living conditions	How satisfied are you with the conditions of your living place?
V1816	q7008	Q7008: How satisfied with life	How satisfied are you with Taking all things together, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?
V1817	q7008a	Q7008a: Control	How often have you felt that you were unable to control the important things in your life? Read responses
V1818	q7008b	Q7008b: Coping	How often have you found that you could not cope with all the things that you had to do? Read responses
V1819	q7009	Q7009: Overall QoL	How would you rate your overall quality of life? Read responses
V1820	q7010	Q7010: Happiness level	Taking all things together, how would you say you are these days? Are you...? Read responses
V4636	q7500	Q7500: Time activity ended (HH)	
V4637	q7500mm	Q7500: Time activity ended (mm)	Did you feel ...worried... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no
V4638	q7501	Q7501: Worried	Did you feel ...worried... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no
V4639	q7502	Q7502: Rushed	Did you feel ...rushed... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no.
V4640	q7503	Q7503: Irritated/angry	Did you feel ...irritated or angry...for much of the day yesterday?
V4641	q7504	Q7504: Depressed	Did you feel ...depressed...?
V4642	q7505	Q7505: Tense/stressed	Did you feel ...tense or stressed.....for much of the day yesterday?
V4643	q7506	Q7506: Calm/relaxed	Did you feel ...calm or relaxed...?
V4644	q7507	Q7507: Enjoyment	Were you enjoying what you were doing for much of the day yesterday?
V4645	q7508	Q7508: Lonely	Did you feel ...lonely ... for much of the day yesterday?
V4646	q7509	Q7509: Bored	Did you feel ... bored ...?
V4647	q7510	Q7510: Physical pain	Did you feel ...physical pain... for much of the day yesterday?
V4648	q7511	Q7511: Sleepiness	Did you feel ...sleepiness...?
V4649	q7512	Q7512: Stomach-ache	Did you have a stomach ache at any time yesterday?
V4650	q7513	Q7513: Headache	Did you have a headache at any time yesterday?
V4651	q7514	Q7514: Smile or laugh	Did you smile or laugh a lot yesterday?
V4652	q7515	Q7515: Part of day enjoyed most	What part of the day did you enjoy most yesterday? Was it the morning, the afternoon, or the evening?
V4653	q7516	Q7516: Free time	Compared to a typical morning, how much free time did you have yesterday morning? Was yesterday typical, or did you have more free time yesterday morning, or did you have less free time yesterday morning?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4654	q7517	Q7517: Mood	Compared to a typical morning, how was your mood yesterday morning? Was it typical, or were you in a better mood yesterday morning, or were you in a worse mood yesterday morning?
V4655	q7518h	Q7518: Sleep (HH)	How many hours did you sleep last night?
V4656	q7518m	Q7518: Sleep (MM)	How many hours did you sleep last night?
V4657	q7519	Q7519: Quality of sleep last night	Please rate the quality of your sleep last night. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?
V4658	q7520h	Q7520: Sleep (HH)	How many hours did you sleep the night before last?
V4659	q7520m	Q7520: Sleep (MM)	How many hours did you sleep the night before last?
V4660	q7521	Q7521: Quality of sleep nite b4 last	Please rate the quality of your sleep the night before last. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?
V4661	q7522	Q7522: Who is happier?	Who do you think are happier, men or women? Or are they equally happy?
V4662	q7523	Q7523: Who has more free time?	Who do you think has more free time, men or women? Or do they have equal amounts of free time?
V4663	q7524	Q7524: Mood better/worse	Are you usually in a better mood or a worse mood than most others? Or are you about the same?
V4664	q7525	Q7525: More/less free time	Do you have more free time or less free time than most others? Or do you have about the same?
V4665	q7526	Q7526: More/less anxious	Are you more anxious or less anxious than most others? Or are you about the same?
V4666	q7527	Q7527: More/less healthy	Are you more healthy or less healthy than most others? Or are you about the same?
V4667	q7528	Q7528: Admit sadness	Do you think that most people who are sad will tell us they are sad?
V4668	q7529	Q7529: Most people sad/not sad	Overall, are most people in this area who are about your age happy or sad?
V4669	q7530	Q7530: Intelligence/happiness	Now, imagine that you had a newly born grandson, what would you hope for that boy? Would it be more important that he be more intelligent than other boys, or happier than other boys?
V4670	q7531	Q7531: Time awareness (1)	During a typical day, do you usually know what time it is? How often do you know what time it is: never, sometimes, mostly, or always?
V4671	q7532	Q7532: Wear watch	Do you usually wear a watch or something else that tells you the time?
V4672	q7533	Q7533: Time awareness (2)	How do you usually know the time? Do you look at a watch or clock, or do you do certain activities at the same time every day, or do you know from the position of the sun, or do you just guess, or is there something else?
V4676	s8000_hh_b	s8000: hh begin	Time Begin
V4677	s8000_mm_b	s8000: mm begin	Time Begin
V4678	s8000_hh_e	s8000: hh end	Time End
V4679	s8000_mm_e	s8000: mm end	End
V4680	q8001	q8001: hiv/aids aware?	Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS [or use local term] or a virus called HIV [or use local term]?
V4681	q8002	q8002: caregiving?	Over the last 12 months, have any members of your household, adults or children, needed care or support for any reason? This could include financial, physical, emotional, health or personal care or support.***
V4682	q8003	q8003: how many need care	In total, how many adult household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4683	q8004a	q8004: member number	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.
V4684	q8004b	q8004b: member number	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.
V4685	q8004c	q8004c: member number	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.
V4686	q8004d	q8004d: member number	Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.
V4687	q8005a	q8005: alive or dead?	Is this adult alive or dead?
V4688	q8005b	q8005b: alive or dead?	Is this adult alive or dead?
V4689	q8005c	q8005c: alive or dead?	Is this adult alive or dead?
V4690	q8005d	q8005d: alive or dead?	Is this adult alive or dead?
V4691	q8005aa	q8005a: relationship	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your
V4692	q8005ab	q8005ab: relationship	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your
V4693	q8005ac	q8005ac: relationship	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your
V4694	q8005ad	q8005ad: relationship	What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your
V4695	q8006a	q8006: reason needing care/why dead?	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?*
V4696	q8006b	q8006b: reason needing care/why dead?	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?*
V4697	q8006c	q8006c: reason needing care/why dead?	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?*
V4698	q8006d	q8006d: reason needing care/why dead?	Why does/did this person need care or support?* OR Why did this person die?*
V4699	q8007a	q8007: main care provider	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?**
V4700	q8007b	q8007b: main care provider	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?**
V4701	q8007c	q8007c: main care provider	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?**
V4702	q8007d	q8007d: main care provider	Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?**
V4703	q8008a	q8008: other care provider	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?
V4704	q8008b	q8008b: other care provider	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?
V4705	q8008c	q8008c: other care provider	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?
V4706	q8008d	q8008d: other care provider	Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?
V4707	q8009a	q8009: duration of caregiving	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)
V4708	q8009b	q8009b: duration of caregiving	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)
V4709	q8009c	q8009c: duration of caregiving	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4710	q8009d	q8009d: duration of caregiving	For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)
V4711	q8010a_1	q8010: type of care(Financial)	1 = Financial
V4712	q8010a_2	q8010: type of care(Social/support)	2 = Social/Emotional
V4713	q8010a_3	q8010: type of care(Health)	3 = Health
V4714	q8010a_4	q8010: type of care(Physical)	4 = Physical
V4715	q8010a_5	q8010: type of care(Personal)	5 = Personal
V4716	q8010b_1	q8010: type of care(Financial)	1 = Financial
V4717	q8010b_2	q8010: type of care(Social/support)	2 = Social/Emotional
V4718	q8010b_3	q8010: type of care(Health)	3 = Health
V4719	q8010b_4	q8010: type of care(Physical)	4 = Physical
V4720	q8010b_5	q8010: type of care(Personal)	5 = Personal
V4721	q8010c_1	q8010: type of care(Financial)	1 = Financial
V4722	q8010c_2	q8010: type of care(Social/support)	2 = Social/Emotional
V4723	q8010c_3	q8010: type of care(Health)	3 = Health
V4724	q8010c_4	q8010: type of care(Physical)	4 = Physical
V4725	q8010c_5	q8010: type of care(Personal)	5 = Personal
V4726	q8010d_1	q8010: type of care(Financial)	1 = Financial
V4727	q8010d_2	q8010: type of care(Social/support)	2 = Social/Emotional
V4728	q8010d_3	q8010: type of care(Health)	3 = Health
V4729	q8010d_4	q8010: type of care(Physical)	4 = Physical
V4730	q8010d_5	q8010: type of care(Personal)	5 = Personal
V4731	q8011a_1	q8011: personal care(Bathing)	1 = Bathing
V4732	q8011a_2	q8011: personal care(Eating)	2 = Eating
V4733	q8011a_3	q8011: personal care(Dressing)	3 = Dressing
V4734	q8011a_4	q8011: personal care (Toileting)	4 = Toileting
V4735	q8011a_5	q8011: personal care(Moving around)	5 = Moving around
V4736	q8011a_6	q8011: personal care(Incontinence)	6 = Incontinence
V4737	q8011b_1	q8011: personal care(Bathing)	1 = Bathing
V4738	q8011b_2	q8011: personal care(Eating)	2 = Eating
V4739	q8011b_3	q8011: personal care(Dressing)	3 = Dressing
V4740	q8011b_4	q8011: personal care (Toileting)	4 = Toileting
V4741	q8011b_5	q8011: personal care(Moving around)	5 = Moving around
V4742	q8011b_6	q8011: personal care(Incontinence)	6 = Incontinence
V4743	q8011c_1	q8011: personal care(Bathing)	1 = Bathing
V4744	q8011c_2	q8011: personal care(Eating)	2 = Eating
V4745	q8011c_3	q8011: personal care(Dressing)	3 = Dressing
V4746	q8011c_4	q8011: personal care (Toileting)	4 = Toileting
V4747	q8011c_5	q8011: personal care(Moving around)	5 = Moving around
V4748	q8011c_6	q8011: personal care(Incontinence)	6 = Incontinence
V4749	q8011d_1	q8011: personal care(Bathing)	1 = Bathing
V4750	q8011d_2	q8011: personal care(Eating)	2 = Eating
V4751	q8011d_3	q8011: personal care(Dressing)	3 = Dressing
V4752	q8011d_4	q8011: personal care (Toileting)	4 = Toileting
V4753	q8011d_5	q8011: personal care(Moving around)	5 = Moving around
V4754	q8011d_6	q8011: personal care(Incontinence)	6 = Incontinence



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4755	q8012	q8012: average time [hh]	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults? by hours
V4756	q8012m	q8012: average time [mm]	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults? By minutes
V4757	q8013	q8013: how many contribute	How many of these household members, who had a prolonged illness or died in the last 12 months, were contributing an income to the household and now have stopped?
V4758	q8014	q8014: main economic provider	Was one of these persons (who have/had a prolonged illness or who died) from your household the main income earner?
V4759	q8015	q8015: assistance	In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?
V4760	q8016_1	q8016: type of help(Financial)	1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
V4761	q8016_2	q8016: type of help(Emotional)	Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
V4762	q8016_3	q8016: type of help(Health)	Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
V4763	q8016_4	q8016: type of help(Physical)	Physical including household chores, transportation
V4764	q8016_5	q8016: type of help(Personal care)	Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
V4765	q8016_7	q8016: type of help(Other)	Other, specify:
V4766	q8017_1	q8017: who provided help(Family outside household)	Family outside household
V4767	q8017_2	q8017: who provided help(Neighbours/community)	Neighbours/community
V4768	q8017_3	q8017: who provided help(Government)	Government
V4769	q8017_4	q8017: who provided help Church)	Church
V4770	q8017_5	q8017: who provided help(NGOs)	NGOS
V4771	q8017_7	q8017: who provided help(Other)	Others
V4772	q8017_8	q8017: who provided help(Don't know)	Don't know
V4773	q8018	q8018: enough sleep	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:getting enough sleep?
V4774	q8019	q8019: enough food	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:eating enough food?
V4775	q8020	q8020: enough energy	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist ) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?
V4776	q8021	q8021: taking care of your health	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?
V4777	q8022	q8022: able to pay for medications/treatments	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4778	q8023	q8023: visiting friends	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?
V4779	q8024	q8024: sharing feelings	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?
V4780	q8025	q8025: financial	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?
V4781	q8026	q8026: knowledge	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:knowing the correct care to provide for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?
V4782	q8027	q8027: stigma	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?
V4783	q8028	q8028: care for children?	Has anyone in your household provided care for any child aged 15 or under in the household in the last 12 months?
V4784	q8028a	q8028a: how many children	In total, how many child household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?
V4785	q8029_a	q8029: sage (id) column number	Please think of the oldest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that? Enter person (HH member) number from
V4786	q8029_b	q8029: whs (id) row number	Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '66' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster
V4787	q8029a	q8029a: relationship	Q8029a. What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V4788	q8029b	q8029b: alive or dead	Q8029b. Is this child alive or dead?
V4789	q8029c	q8029c: parent status	Q8029c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Neither, only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V4790	q8029d_1	q8029: HIV/AIDS related	1 HIV/AIDS related
V4791	q8029d_2	q8029: other health reason	2 Other health reason
V4792	q8029d_3	q8029: other reason(not health related)	3 Other reason (not health related)
V4793	q8029d_7	q8029: other	7 Other, specify
V4794	q8029e	q8029e: main caregiver	Q8029e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for this child? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?**
V4795	q8029f	q8029f: other caregiver	Q8029f. Even if you are/were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this child?
V4796	q8029g_1	q8029: type of care(Financial)	Financial
V4797	q8029g_2	q8029: type of care(Social/emotional)	Social/Emotional
V4798	q8029g_3	q8029: type of care(Health)	Health
V4799	q8029g_4	q8029: type of care(Physical)	Physical
V4800	q8029g_5	q8029: type of care(Personal)	Personal



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4801	q8030_a	q8030: sage (id) column number	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?
V4802	q8030_b	q8030: whs (id) row number	Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '67' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V4803	q8030a	q8030a: relationship	Q8030a. What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V4804	q8030b	q8030b: alive or dead	Q8030b. Is the child alive or dead?
V4805	q8030c	q8030c: parent status	Q8030c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V4806	q8030d_1	q8030: HIV/AIDS related	1=Yes 2=NO 8=Don't know
V4807	q8030d_2	q8030: other health reason	1=Yes 2=NO 8=Don't know
V4808	q8030d_3	q8030: other reason(not health related)	1=Yes 2=NO 8=Don't know
V4809	q8030d_7	q8030: other	Other, specify:
V4810	q8030e	q8030e: main caregiver	Q8030e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*
V4811	q8030f	q8030f: other caregiver	Q8030f. Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?
V4812	q8030g_1	q8030: type of care(Financial)	1 Financial
V4813	q8030g_2	q8030: type of care(Social/emotional)	2 Social/Emotional
V4814	q8030g_3	q8030: type of care(Health)	3 Health
V4815	q8030g_4	q8030: type of care(Physical)	4 Physical
V4816	q8030g_5	q8030: type of care(Personal)	5 Personal
V4817	q8031_a	q8031: sage (id) column number	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?
V4818	q8031_b	q8031: whs (id) row number	Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '68' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V4819	q8031a	q8031a: relationship	Q8031a. What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V4820	q8031b	q8031b: alive or dead	Q8031b. Is the child alive or dead?
V4821	q8031c	q8031c: parent status	Q8031c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V4822	q8031d_1	q8031: HIV/AIDS related	1 HIV/AIDS related
V4823	q8031d_2	q8031: other health reason	2 Other health reason
V4824	q8031d_3	q8031: other reason(not health related)	3 Other reason (not health related)
V4825	q8031d_7	q8031: other	4 Other, specify:
V4826	q8031e	q8031e: main caregiver	Q8031e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*
V4827	q8031f	q8031f: other caregiver	Q8031f. Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?
V4828	q8031g_1	q8031: type of care(Financial)	1 Financial
V4829	q8031g_2	q8031: type of care(Social/emotional)	2 Social/Emotional
V4830	q8031g_3	q8031: type of care(Health)	3 Health
V4831	q8031g_4	q8031: type of care(Physical)	4 Physical
V4832	q8031g_5	q8031: type of care(Personal)	5 Personal



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4833	q8032_a	q8032: sage (id) column number	Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?
V4834	q8032_b	q8032: whs (id) row number	Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '69' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.
V4835	q8032a	q8032a: relationship	Q8032a. What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?
V4836	q8032b	q8032b: alive or dead	Q8032b. Is the child alive or dead?
V4837	q8032c	q8032c: parent status	Q8032c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?
V4838	q8032d_1	q8032: HIV/AIDS related	HIV/AIDS related
V4839	q8032d_2	q8032: other health reason	Other health reason
V4840	q8032d_3	q8032: other reason(not health related)	Other reason (not health related)
V4841	q8032d_7	q8032: other	Other, specify
V4842	q8032e	q8032e: main caregiver	Q8032e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?*
V4843	q8032f	q8032f: other caregiver	Q8032f. Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?
V4844	q8032g_1	q8032: type of care(Financial)	1 Financial
V4845	q8032g_2	q8032: type of care(Social/emotional)	2 Social/Emotional
V4846	q8032g_3	q8032: type of care(Health)	3 Health
V4847	q8032g_4	q8032: type of care(Physical)	4 Physical
V4848	q8032g_5	q8032: type of care(Personal)	5 Personal
V4849	q8033h	q8033: time in child care [hh]	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children? By hours
V4850	q8033m	q8033: time in child care [mm]	As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children? By minutes
V4851	q8034	q8034: support from outside hh	In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?
V4852	q8035_1	q8035: type of help(Financial)	1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions
V4853	q8035_2	q8035: type of help(Emotional)	2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends
V4854	q8035_3	q8035: type of help(Health)	Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers
V4855	q8035_4	q8035: type of help(Physical)	Physical including household chores, transportation
V4856	q8035_5	q8035: type of help(Personal care)	Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around
V4857	q8035_7	q8035: type of help(Other)	Other, specify
V4858	q8036_1	q8036: who provided help(Family outside household)	1 Family outside household
V4859	q8036_2	q8036: who provided help(Neighbours/community)	2 Neighbours/community
V4860	q8036_3	q8036: who provided help(Government)	3 Government
V4861	q8036_4	q8036: who provided help Church)	4 Church
V4862	q8036_5	q8036: who provided help(NGOs)	5NGOs



ID	Name	Label	Question
V4863	q8036_7	q8036: who provided help(Other)	7 Other
V4864	q8036_8	q8036: who provided help(Don't know)	8 Don't know
V4865	q8037	q8037: enough sleep	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:getting enough sleep?
V4866	q8038	q8038: enough food	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:eating enough food?
V4867	q8039	q8039: enough energy	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:having enough energy to do the extra work?
V4868	q8040	q8040: taking care of your health	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist ) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?
V4869	q8041	q8041: able to pay for medications/treatments	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?
V4870	q8042	q8042: visiting friends	As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?
V4871	q8043	q8043: sharing feelings	Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?
V4872	q8044	q8044: financial	Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?
V4873	q8045	q8045: knowledge	Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:knowing and providing the correct care for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?
V4874	q8046	q8046: stigma	Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?
V4875	q8047	q8047: your access to health care	Think about the care you have given to the ill household member(s) or to the orphaned child(ren) in your home over the last 12 months and think about your own health. Because of this caregiving, how often have you been going to seek medical care or consultation or check ups for your own health? Have you been going more than you used to, less than you used or has it stayed about the same?
V1292	vignette_set	Vignette Set	
V1293	s2100a_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	
V1294	s2100a_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	
V1295	s2100a_hh_e	S2100: HH end	
V1296	s2100a_mm_e	S2100: MM end	
V1317	s2100b_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	
V1318	s2100b_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1319	s2100b_hh_e	S2100: HH end	
V1320	s2100b_mm_e	S2100: MM end	
V1341	s2100c_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	
V1342	s2100c_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	
V1343	s2100c_hh_e	S2100: HH end	
V1344	s2100c_mm_e	S2100: MM end	
V1365	s2100d_hh_b	S2100: HH begin	
V1366	s2100d_mm_b	S2100: MM begin	
V1367	s2100d_hh_e	S2100: HH end	
V1368	s2100d_mm_e	S2100: MM end	
V1858	aq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V1859	aq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V1860	aq7012h	Q7012: End time (HH)	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V1861	aq7012m	Q7012: End time (MM)	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V1862	aq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	When did you wake up yesterday?
V1863	aq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	When did you wake up yesterday?
V1864	aq7015	Q7015: Activity (1)	What was the first thing you did after waking up yesterday morning?
V1865	aq7016h	Q7016: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1866	aq7016m	Q7016: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1867	aq7017h	Q7017: Start (1) (HH)	At what time did this activity begin?
V1868	aq7017m	Q7017: Start (1) (MM)	At what time did this activity begin?
V1869	aq7018_1	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1870	aq7018_2	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1871	aq7018_3	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1872	aq7018_4	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1873	aq7018_5	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1874	aq7018_6	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1875	aq7018_7	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1876	aq7018_8	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V1877	aq7018a	Q7018a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1878	aq7019	Q7019: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1879	aq7020	Q7020: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1880	aq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1881	aq7022	Q7022: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V1882	aq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1883	aq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1884	aq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1885	aq7050	Q7050: Activity (2)	What was the next thing you did yesterday morning?
V1886	aq7051h	Q7051: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1887	aq7051m	Q7051: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1888	aq7052_1	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1889	aq7052_2	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1890	aq7052_3	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1891	aq7052_4	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1892	aq7052_5	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1893	aq7052_6	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1894	aq7052_7	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1895	aq7052_8	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1896	aq7052a	Q7052a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1897	aq7053	Q7053: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1898	aq7054	Q7054: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1899	aq7055	Q7055: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1900	aq7056	Q7056: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V1901	aq7057	Q7057: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1902	aq7058	Q7058: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1903	aq7059	Q7059: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1904	aq7100	Q7100: Activity (3)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1905	aq7101h	Q7101: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1906	aq7101m	Q7101: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1907	aq7102_1	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1908	aq7102_2	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1909	aq7102_3	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1910	aq7102_4	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1911	aq7102_5	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1912	aq7102_6	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1913	aq7102_7	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1914	aq7102_8	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1915	aq7102a	Q7102a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1916	aq7103	Q7103: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1917	aq7104	Q7104: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1918	aq7105	Q7105: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1919	aq7106	Q7106: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V1920	aq7107	Q7107: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1921	aq7108	Q7108: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1922	aq7109	Q7109: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1923	aq7150	Q7150: Activity (4)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1924	aq7151h	Q7151: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1925	aq7151m	Q7151: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1926	aq7152_1	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1927	aq7152_2	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1928	aq7152_3	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1929	aq7152_4	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1930	aq7152_5	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1931	aq7152_6	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1932	aq7152_7	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1933	aq7152_8	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1934	aq7152a	Q7152a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1935	aq7153	Q7153: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1936	aq7154	Q7154: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1937	aq7155	Q7155: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1938	aq7156	Q7156: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V1939	aq7157	Q7157: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1940	aq7158	Q7158: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1941	aq7159	Q7159: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1942	aq7200	Q7200: Activity (5)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1943	aq7201h	Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1944	aq7201m	Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1945	aq7202_1	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1946	aq7202_2	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1947	aq7202_3	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1948	aq7202_4	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1949	aq7202_5	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1950	aq7202_6	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1951	aq7202_7	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1952	aq7202_8	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1953	aq7202a	Q7202a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1954	aq7203	Q7203: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1955	aq7204	Q7204: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1956	aq7205	Q7205: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1957	aq7206	Q7206: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V1958	aq7207	Q7207: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1959	aq7208	Q7208: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1960	aq7209	Q7209: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1961	aq7210h	Q7210: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V1962	aq7210m	Q7210: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V1963	aq7250	Q7250: Activity (6)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1964	aq7251h	Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1965	aq7251m	Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1966	aq7252_1	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1967	aq7252_2	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1968	aq7252_3	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1969	aq7252_4	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1970	aq7252_5	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1971	aq7252_6	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1972	aq7252_7	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1973	aq7252_8	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1974	aq7252a	Q7252a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1975	aq7253	Q7253: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1976	aq7254	Q7254: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1977	aq7255	Q7255: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1978	aq7256	Q7256: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V1979	aq7257	Q7257: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V1980	aq7258	Q7258: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V1981	aq7259	Q7259: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V1982	aq7260h	Q7260: Current time (HH)	Record current time
V1983	aq7260m	Q7260: Current time (MM)	Record current time
V1984	aq7300	Q7300: Activity (7)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V1985	aq7301h	Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V1986	aq7301m	Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V1987	aq7302_1	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1988	aq7302_2	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1989	aq7302_3	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1990	aq7302_4	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1991	aq7302_5	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1992	aq7302_6	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1993	aq7302_7	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1994	aq7302_8	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V1995	aq7302a	Q7302a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V1996	aq7303	Q7303: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V1997	aq7304	Q7304: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V1998	aq7305	Q7305: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V1999	aq7306	Q7306: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2000	aq7307	Q7307: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2001	aq7308	Q7308: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2002	aq7309	Q7309: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2003	aq7310h	Q7310: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2004	aq7310m	Q7310: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2005	aq7350	Q7350: Activity (8)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2006	aq7351h	Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2007	aq7351m	Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2008	aq7352_1	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2009	aq7352_2	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2010	aq7352_3	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2011	aq7352_4	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2012	aq7352_5	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2013	aq7352_6	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2014	aq7352_7	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2015	aq7352_8	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2016	aq7352a	Q7352a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2017	aq7353	Q7353: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2018	aq7354	Q7354: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2019	aq7355	Q7355: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2020	aq7356	Q7356: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2021	aq7357	Q7357: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2022	aq7358	Q7358: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2023	aq7359	Q7359: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2024	aq7360h	Q7360: Current time (HH)	Record current time
V2025	aq7360m	Q7360: Current time (MM)	Record current time
V2026	aq7400	Q7400: Activity (9)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2027	aq7401h	Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2028	aq7401m	Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2029	aq7402_1	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2030	aq7402_2	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2031	aq7402_3	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2032	aq7402_4	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2033	aq7402_5	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2034	aq7402_6	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2035	aq7402_7	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2036	aq7402_8	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2037	aq7402a	Q7402a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2038	aq7403	Q7403: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2039	aq7404	Q7404: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2040	aq7405	Q7405: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2041	aq7406	Q7406: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2042	aq7407	Q7407: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2043	aq7408	Q7408: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2044	aq7409	Q7409: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2045	aq7410h	Q7410: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2046	aq7410m	Q7410: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2047	aq7450	Q7450: Activity (10)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2048	aq7451h	Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2049	aq7451m	Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2050	aq7452_1	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2051	aq7452_2	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2052	aq7452_3	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2053	aq7452_4	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2054	aq7452_5	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2055	aq7452_6	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2056	aq7452_7	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2057	aq7452_8	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2058	aq7452a	Q7452a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2059	aq7453	Q7453: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2060	aq7454	Q7454: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2061	aq7455	Q7455: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2062	aq7456	Q7456: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2063	aq7457	Q7457: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2064	aq7458	Q7458: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2065	aq7459	Q7459: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2066	aq7500h	Q7500: End time (HH)	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2067	aq7500m	Q7500: End time (MM)	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2068	bq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	Record current time.



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2069	bq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2070	bq7012h	Q7012: End time (HH)	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2071	bq7012m	Q7012: End time (MM)	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2072	bq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	When did you wake up yesterday?
V2073	bq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	When did you wake up yesterday?
V2074	bq7015	Q7015: Activity (1)	What were you doing at around noon or mid-day yesterday?
V2075	bq7016h	Q7016: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2076	bq7016m	Q7016: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2077	bq7017h	Q7017: Start (1) (HH)	At what time did this activity begin?
V2078	bq7017m	Q7017: Start (1) (MM)	At what time did this activity begin?
V2079	bq7018_1	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2080	bq7018_2	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2081	bq7018_3	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2082	bq7018_4	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2083	bq7018_5	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2084	bq7018_6	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2085	bq7018_7	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2086	bq7018_8	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.
V2087	bq7018a	Q7018a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2088	bq7019	Q7019: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2089	bq7020	Q7020: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2090	bq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2091	bq7022	Q7022: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2092	bq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2093	bq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2094	bq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2095	bq7050	Q7050: Activity (2)	What was the next thing you did yesterday afternoon?
V2096	bq7051h	Q7051: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2097	bq7051m	Q7051: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2098	bq7052_1	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2099	bq7052_2	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2100	bq7052_3	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2101	bq7052_4	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2102	bq7052_5	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2103	bq7052_6	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2104	bq7052_7	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2105	bq7052_8	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2106	bq7052a	Q7052a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2107	bq7053	Q7053: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2108	bq7054	Q7054: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2109	bq7055	Q7055: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2110	bq7056	Q7056: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2111	bq7057	Q7057: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2112	bq7058	Q7058: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2113	bq7059	Q7059: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2114	bq7100	Q7100: Activity (3)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2115	bq7101h	Q7101: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2116	bq7101m	Q7101: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2117	bq7102_1	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2118	bq7102_2	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2119	bq7102_3	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2120	bq7102_4	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2121	bq7102_5	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2122	bq7102_6	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2123	bq7102_7	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2124	bq7102_8	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2125	bq7102a	Q7102a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2126	bq7103	Q7103: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2127	bq7104	Q7104: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2128	bq7105	Q7105: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2129	bq7106	Q7106: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2130	bq7107	Q7107: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2131	bq7108	Q7108: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2132	bq7109	Q7109: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2133	bq7150	Q7150: Activity (4)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2134	bq7151h	Q7151: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2135	bq7151m	Q7151: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2136	bq7152_1	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2137	bq7152_2	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2138	bq7152_3	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2139	bq7152_4	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2140	bq7152_5	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2141	bq7152_6	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2142	bq7152_7	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2143	bq7152_8	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2144	bq7152a	Q7152a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2145	bq7153	Q7153: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2146	bq7154	Q7154: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2147	bq7155	Q7155: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2148	bq7156	Q7156: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2149	bq7157	Q7157: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2150	bq7158	Q7158: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2151	bq7159	Q7159: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2152	bq7200	Q7200: Activity (5)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2153	bq7201h	Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2154	bq7201m	Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2155	bq7202_1	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2156	bq7202_2	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2157	bq7202_3	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2158	bq7202_4	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2159	bq7202_5	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2160	bq7202_6	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2161	bq7202_7	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2162	bq7202_8	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2163	bq7202a	Q7202a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2164	bq7203	Q7203: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2165	bq7204	Q7204: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2166	bq7205	Q7205: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2167	bq7206	Q7206: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2168	bq7207	Q7207: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2169	bq7208	Q7208: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2170	bq7209	Q7209: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2171	bq7210h	Q7210: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2172	bq7210m	Q7210: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2173	bq7250	Q7250: Activity (6)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2174	bq7251h	Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2175	bq7251m	Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2176	bq7252_1	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2177	bq7252_2	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2178	bq7252_3	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2179	bq7252_4	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2180	bq7252_5	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2181	bq7252_6	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2182	bq7252_7	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2183	bq7252_8	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2184	bq7252a	Q7252a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2185	bq7253	Q7253: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2186	bq7254	Q7254: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2187	bq7255	Q7255: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2188	bq7256	Q7256: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2189	bq7257	Q7257: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2190	bq7258	Q7258: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2191	bq7259	Q7259: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2192	bq7260h	Q7260: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2193	bq7260m	Q7260: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2194	bq7300	Q7300: Activity (7)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2195	bq7301h	Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2196	bq7301m	Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2197	bq7302_1	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2198	bq7302_2	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2199	bq7302_3	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2200	bq7302_4	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2201	bq7302_5	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2202	bq7302_6	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2203	bq7302_7	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2204	bq7302_8	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2205	bq7302a	Q7302a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2206	bq7303	Q7303: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2207	bq7304	Q7304: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2208	bq7305	Q7305: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2209	bq7306	Q7306: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2210	bq7307	Q7307: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2211	bq7308	Q7308: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2212	bq7309	Q7309: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2213	bq7310h	Q7310: Current time (HH)	Record current time
V2214	bq7310m	Q7310: Current time (MM)	Record current time
V2215	bq7350	Q7350: Activity (8)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2216	bq7351h	Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2217	bq7351m	Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2218	bq7352_1	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2219	bq7352_2	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2220	bq7352_3	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2221	bq7352_4	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2222	bq7352_5	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2223	bq7352_6	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2224	bq7352_7	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2225	bq7352_8	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2226	bq7352a	Q7352a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2227	bq7353	Q7353: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2228	bq7354	Q7354: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2229	bq7355	Q7355: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2230	bq7356	Q7356: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2231	bq7357	Q7357: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2232	bq7358	Q7358: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2233	bq7359	Q7359: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2234	bq7360h	Q7360: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2235	bq7360m	Q7360: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2236	bq7400	Q7400: Activity (9)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?
V2237	bq7401h	Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2238	bq7401m	Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2239	bq7402_1	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2240	bq7402_2	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2241	bq7402_3	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2242	bq7402_4	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2243	bq7402_5	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2244	bq7402_6	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2245	bq7402_7	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2246	bq7402_8	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	
V2247	bq7402a	Q7402a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2248	bq7403	Q7403: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2249	bq7404	Q7404: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2250	bq7405	Q7405: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2251	bq7406	Q7406: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2252	bq7407	Q7407: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2253	bq7408	Q7408: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2254	bq7409	Q7409: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2255	bq7410h	Q7410: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2256	bq7410m	Q7410: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2257	bq7450	Q7450: Activity (10)	What was the next thing you did yesterday?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2258	bq7451h	Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2259	bq7451m	Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2260	bq7452_1	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2261	bq7452_2	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2262	bq7452_3	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2263	bq7452_4	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2264	bq7452_5	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2265	bq7452_6	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2266	bq7452_7	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2267	bq7452_8	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2268	bq7452a	Q7452a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2269	bq7453	Q7453: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2270	bq7454	Q7454: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2271	bq7455	Q7455: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2272	bq7456	Q7456: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2273	bq7457	Q7457: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2274	bq7458	Q7458: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2275	bq7459	Q7459: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2276	bq7500h	Q7500: End time (HH)	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2277	bq7500m	Q7500: End time (MM)	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2278	cq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2279	cq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2280	cq7012h	Q7012: End time (HH)	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2281	cq7012m	Q7012: End time (MM)	Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.
V2282	cq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2283	cq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2284	cq7015	Q7015: Activity (1)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2285	cq7016h	Q7016: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2286	cq7016m	Q7016: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2287	cq7017h	Q7017: Start (1) (HH)	At what time did this activity begin?
V2288	cq7017m	Q7017: Start (1) (MM)	At what time did this activity begin?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2289	cq7018_1	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2290	cq7018_2	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2291	cq7018_3	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2292	cq7018_4	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2293	cq7018_5	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2294	cq7018_6	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2295	cq7018_7	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2296	cq7018_8	Q7018: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting
V2297	cq7018a	Q7018a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2298	cq7019	Q7019: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2299	cq7020	Q7020: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2300	cq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2301	cq7022	Q7022: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2302	cq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2303	cq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2304	cq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2305	cq7050	Q7050: Activity (2)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2306	cq7051h	Q7051: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2307	cq7051m	Q7051: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2308	cq7052_1	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2309	cq7052_2	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2310	cq7052_3	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2311	cq7052_4	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2312	cq7052_5	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2313	cq7052_6	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2314	cq7052_7	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2315	cq7052_8	Q7052: Talking with (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2316	cq7052a	Q7052a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2317	cq7053	Q7053: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2318	cq7054	Q7054: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2319	cq7055	Q7055: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2320	cq7056	Q7056: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2321	cq7057	Q7057: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2322	cq7058	Q7058: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2323	cq7059	Q7059: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2324	cq7100	Q7100: Activity (3)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2325	cq7101h	Q7101: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2326	cq7101m	Q7101: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2327	cq7102_1	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2328	cq7102_2	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2329	cq7102_3	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2330	cq7102_4	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2331	cq7102_5	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2332	cq7102_6	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2333	cq7102_7	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2334	cq7102_8	Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2335	cq7102a	Q7102a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2336	cq7103	Q7103: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2337	cq7104	Q7104: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2338	cq7105	Q7105: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2339	cq7106	Q7106: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2340	cq7107	Q7107: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2341	cq7108	Q7108: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2342	cq7109	Q7109: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2343	cq7150	Q7150: Activity (4)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2344	cq7151h	Q7151: Duration (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2345	cq7151m	Q7151: Duration (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2346	cq7152_1	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2347	cq7152_2	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2348	cq7152_3	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2349	cq7152_4	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2350	cq7152_5	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2351	cq7152_6	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2352	cq7152_7	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2353	cq7152_8	Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2354	cq7152a	Q7152a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2355	cq7153	Q7153: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2356	cq7154	Q7154: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2357	cq7155	Q7155: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2358	cq7156	Q7156: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2359	cq7157	Q7157: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2360	cq7158	Q7158: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2361	cq7159	Q7159: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2362	cq7200	Q7200: Activity (5)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2363	cq7201h	Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2364	cq7201m	Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2365	cq7202_1	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2366	cq7202_2	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2367	cq7202_3	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2368	cq7202_4	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2369	cq7202_5	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2370	cq7202_6	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2371	cq7202_7	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2372	cq7202_8	Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2373	cq7202a	Q7202a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2374	cq7203	Q7203: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2375	cq7204	Q7204: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2376	cq7205	Q7205: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2377	cq7206	Q7206: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2378	cq7207	Q7207: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2379	cq7208	Q7208: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2380	cq7209	Q7209: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2381	cq7210h	Q7210: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2382	cq7210m	Q7210: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2383	cq7250	Q7250: Activity (6)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2384	cq7251h	Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2385	cq7251m	Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2386	cq7252_1	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2387	cq7252_2	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2388	cq7252_3	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2389	cq7252_4	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2390	cq7252_5	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2391	cq7252_6	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2392	cq7252_7	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2393	cq7252_8	Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2394	cq7252a	Q7252a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2395	cq7253	Q7253: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2396	cq7254	Q7254: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2397	cq7255	Q7255: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2398	cq7256	Q7256: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2399	cq7257	Q7257: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2400	cq7258	Q7258: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2401	cq7259	Q7259: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2402	cq7260h	Q7260: Current time (HH)	Record current time
V2403	cq7260m	Q7260: Current time (MM)	Record current time
V2404	cq7300	Q7300: Activity (7)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2405	cq7301h	Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2406	cq7301m	Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2407	cq7302_1	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2408	cq7302_2	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2409	cq7302_3	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2410	cq7302_4	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2411	cq7302_5	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2412	cq7302_6	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2413	cq7302_7	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2414	cq7302_8	Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2415	cq7302a	Q7302a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2416	cq7303	Q7303: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2417	cq7304	Q7304: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2418	cq7305	Q7305: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2419	cq7306	Q7306: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2420	cq7307	Q7307: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2421	cq7308	Q7308: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2422	cq7309	Q7309: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2423	cq7310h	Q7310: Current time (HH)	Record current time
V2424	cq7310m	Q7310: Current time (MM)	Record current time
V2425	cq7350	Q7350: Activity (8)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2426	cq7351h	Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2427	cq7351m	Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2428	cq7352_1	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2429	cq7352_2	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2430	cq7352_3	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2431	cq7352_4	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2432	cq7352_5	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2433	cq7352_6	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2434	cq7352_7	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2435	cq7352_8	Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2436	cq7352a	Q7352a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2437	cq7353	Q7353: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2438	cq7354	Q7354: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2439	cq7355	Q7355: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2440	cq7356	Q7356: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2441	cq7357	Q7357: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2442	cq7358	Q7358: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2443	cq7359	Q7359: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2444	cq7360h	Q7360: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2445	cq7360m	Q7360: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2446	cq7400	Q7400: Activity (9)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2447	cq7401h	Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2448	cq7401m	Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2449	cq7402_1	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2450	cq7402_2	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2451	cq7402_3	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2452	cq7402_4	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2453	cq7402_5	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2454	cq7402_6	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2455	cq7402_7	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2456	cq7402_8	Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2457	cq7402a	Q7402a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2458	cq7403	Q7403: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2459	cq7404	Q7404: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2460	cq7405	Q7405: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2461	cq7406	Q7406: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2462	cq7407	Q7407: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2463	cq7408	Q7408: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2464	cq7409	Q7409: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2465	cq7410h	Q7410: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2466	cq7410m	Q7410: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2467	cq7450	Q7450: Activity (10)	What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?
V2468	cq7451h	Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)	How long did this activity last?
V2469	cq7451m	Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)	How long did this activity last?
V2470	cq7452_1	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2471	cq7452_2	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2472	cq7452_3	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2473	cq7452_4	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2474	cq7452_5	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2475	cq7452_6	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2476	cq7452_7	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2477	cq7452_8	Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)	Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?
V2478	cq7452a	Q7452a: Friendly?	At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?
V2479	cq7453	Q7453: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2480	cq7454	Q7454: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2481	cq7455	Q7455: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2482	cq7456	Q7456: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2483	cq7457	Q7457: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2484	cq7458	Q7458: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2485	cq7459	Q7459: Enjoyed	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2486	cq7500h	Q7500: End time (HH)	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2487	cq7500m	Q7500: End time (MM)	You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.
V2488	dq7011h	Q7011: Current time (HH)	Record current time.
V2489	dq7011m	Q7011: Current time (MM)	Record current time.
V2490	dq7013h	Q7013: Awoke (HH)	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2491	dq7013m	Q7013: Awoke (MM)	At what time did you wake up yesterday?
V2492	dq7014h	Q7014: to sleep (HH)	At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?
V2493	dq7014m	Q7014: to sleep (MM)	At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?
V2494	dq7015_01	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	1 WORKING
V2495	dq7015_02	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	2 PREPARING FOOD
V2496	dq7015_03	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	3 DOING HOUSEWORK
V2497	dq7015_04	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING
V2498	dq7015_05	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	5 WATCHING CHILDREN
V2499	dq7015_06	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	6 SHOPPING
V2500	dq7015_07	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	7 WALKING SOMEWHERE
V2501	dq7015_08	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE
V2502	dq7015_09	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN
V2503	dq7015_10	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)
V2504	dq7015_11	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE
V2505	dq7015_12	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)
V2506	dq7015_13	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	13 READING
V2507	dq7015_14	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	14 LISTENING TO RADIO



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2508	dq7015_15	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	15 WATCHING TV
V2509	dq7015_16	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	16 EXERCISING OR LEELY WAISURLK
V2510	dq7015_17	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY
V2511	dq7015_18	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	18 GROOMING OR BATHING
V2512	dq7015_19	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	19 EATING
V2513	dq7015_20	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY
V2514	dq7015_21	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE
V2515	dq7015_22	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX
V2516	dq7015_23	Q7015: Activity (Morning)	23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT
V2517	dq7016_1	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	1 Alone
V2518	dq7016_2	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	2 Spouse
V2519	dq7016_3	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)
V2520	dq7016_4	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	4 Young children or grandchildren
V2521	dq7016_5	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)
V2522	dq7016_6	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	6 Friends
V2523	dq7016_7	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	7 Co-workers
V2524	dq7016_8	Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)	87 Other, specify:
V2525	dq7019	Q7019: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2526	dq7020	Q7020: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2527	dq7021	Q7021: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2528	dq7022	Q7022: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2529	dq7023	Q7023: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2530	dq7024	Q7024: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2531	dq7025	Q7025: Enjoying	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2532	dq7050_01	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	1 WORKING
V2533	dq7050_02	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	2 PREPARING FOOD
V2534	dq7050_03	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	3 DOING HOUSEWORK
V2535	dq7050_04	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING
V2536	dq7050_05	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	5 WATCHING CHILDREN
V2537	dq7050_06	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	6 SHOPPING
V2538	dq7050_07	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	7 WALKING SOMEWHERE
V2539	dq7050_08	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE
V2540	dq7050_09	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN
V2541	dq7050_10	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)
V2542	dq7050_11	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE
V2543	dq7050_12	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)
V2544	dq7050_13	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	13 READING
V2545	dq7050_14	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	14 LISTENING TO RADIO
V2546	dq7050_15	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	15 WATCHING TV
V2547	dq7050_16	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	16 EXERCISING OR LEELY WAISURLK
V2548	dq7050_17	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY
V2549	dq7050_18	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	18 GROOMING OR BATHING
V2550	dq7050_19	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	19 EATING
V2551	dq7050_20	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY
V2552	dq7050_21	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2553	dq7050_22	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX
V2554	dq7050_23	Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)	23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT
V2555	dq7051_1	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	1 Alone
V2556	dq7051_2	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	2 Spouse
V2557	dq7051_3	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)
V2558	dq7051_4	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	4 Young children or grandchildren
V2559	dq7051_5	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)
V2560	dq7051_6	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	6 Friends
V2561	dq7051_7	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	7 Co-workers
V2562	dq7051_8	Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)	87 Other, specify:
V2563	dq7054	Q7054: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2564	dq7055	Q7055: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2565	dq7056	Q7056: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2566	dq7057	Q7057: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2567	dq7058	Q7058: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2568	dq7059	Q7059: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2569	dq7060	Q7060: Enjoying	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V2570	dq7100_01	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	WORKING
V2571	dq7100_02	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	2 PREPARING FOOD
V2572	dq7100_03	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	3 DOING HOUSEWORK
V2573	dq7100_04	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING
V2574	dq7100_05	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	5 WATCHING CHILDREN
V2575	dq7100_06	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	6 SHOPPING
V2576	dq7100_07	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	7 WALKING SOMEWHERE
V2577	dq7100_08	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE
V2578	dq7100_09	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN
V2579	dq7100_10	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)
V2580	dq7100_11	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE
V2581	dq7100_12	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)
V2582	dq7100_13	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	13 READING
V2583	dq7100_14	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	14 LISTENING TO RADIO
V2584	dq7100_15	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	15 WATCHING TV
V2585	dq7100_16	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	16 EXERCISING OR LEELY WAISURLK
V2586	dq7100_17	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY
V2587	dq7100_18	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	18 GROOMING OR BATHING
V2588	dq7100_19	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	19 EATING
V2589	dq7100_20	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY
V2590	dq7100_21	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE
V2591	dq7100_22	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX
V2592	dq7100_23	Q7100: Activity (Evening)	23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT
V2593	dq7101_1	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	1 Alone
V2594	dq7101_2	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	2 Spouse
V2595	dq7101_3	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)
V2596	dq7101_4	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	4 Young children or grandchildren
V2597	dq7101_5	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2598	dq7101_6	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	6 Friends
V2599	dq7101_7	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	7 Co-workers
V2600	dq7101_8	Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)	87 Other, specify
V2601	dq7104	Q7104: Worried	How worried were you feeling?
V2602	dq7105	Q7105: Rushed	How rushed were you feeling?
V2603	dq7106	Q7106: Irritated/angry	How irritated or angry were you feeling?
V2604	dq7107	Q7107: Depressed	How depressed were you feeling?
V2605	dq7108	Q7108: Tense/stressed	How tense or stressed were you feeling?
V2606	dq7109	Q7109: Calm/relaxed	How calm or relaxed were you feeling?
V2607	dq7110	Q7110: Enjoying	How much were you enjoying what you were doing?
V4907	income	permanent income continuous	
V4908	quintile_c	permanent income quintile	

total: 1651







**HHID: household case id 1st wave****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Household Case ID

**Q0001: Q0001: Research Center Number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 101 - 241 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Research Centre Number

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	China
106	India
140	Mexico
152	Russian Federation
155	South Africa
241	Ghana

**Q0002: Q0002: Household ID number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 136 - 137 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Household ID



**Q0002B: q0002b:village****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 1 - 21    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

**Q0002C: q0002c:hhbarcode****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: character



**Q0003: Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validation)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 28 Range: 1 - 5 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New interview
2	Follow-up interview from WHS
3	Retest
4	Proxy
5	Proxy validation

**Q0002A: Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 49 Range: 1 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	HH for 18-49 year old
2	HH for 50+ year old
3	HH for 18-49 year old (Females only) (India only)

**Q0003A: Q0003A: Interval****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

If retest interview, indicate number of days between first/second and retest.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	N/A
-8	DK

**Q0004: Q0004: Interviewer ID****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 124 - 126 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer ID

**Q0005: Q0005: Number of calls****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Total number of calls/visits:

**Q0006\_DD: Q0006: Date (DD)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 23 - 23    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Date of final results:

---

#### **Q0006\_MM: Q0006: Date (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

---

#### **Q0006\_YYYY: Q0006: Date (YYYY)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2007 - 2007    Format: Numeric

---

#### **Q0007A: Q0007a: Final result code - HHQ**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Final result code Household Q

---

#### **Q0007B\_1: Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---



## LITERAL QUESTION

Final result code Individual Q for up to 4 respondents - See Q1000c for codes

---

**Q0007B\_2: Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

---

**Q0007B\_3: Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**Q0007B\_4: Q0007b: Final result code - Individual Q**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**Q0008: Q0008: Rotation code**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Rotation code (Circle One)

---

**Q0009\_DD: Q0009: Edit (DD)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 23 - 23    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Date data editing completed  
(DD/MM/YYYY)

---

### Q0009\_MM: Q0009: Edit (MM)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Date data editing completed  
(MM)

---

### Q0009\_YYYY: Q0009: Edit (YYYY)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2007 - 2007    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Date data editing completed  
(YYYY)

---

### Q0010: Q0010: Supervisor Signature

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Signature of Supervisor:



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1=Yes
2	2=No

**Q0011\_DD: Q0011: Key (DD)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 10    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Date data entry completed

(DD/MM/YYYY)

**Q0011\_MM: Q0011: Key (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 8 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Q0011\_YYYY: Q0011: Key (YYYY)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2008 - 2008    Format: Numeric

**S0000\_SUPER: S0000: Supervisor****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 21 - 21    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



SUPERVISOR

---

**S0000\_FIELD: S0000: Field Editor****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 122 - 122    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

FIELD EDITOR

---

**S0000\_OFFICE: S0000: Office Editor****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

OFFICE EDITOR

---

**S0000\_KEYEDBY: S0000: Keyed by****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 12 - 12    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

KEYED BY

---

**Q0101A: Q0101a: PSU Name****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Name:  

---

**Q0101B: Q0101b: PSU Code****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1001 - 1001 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

PSU Code  

---

**Q0102A: Q0102a: SSU Name****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Secondary Sampling Unit (SSU) Name:  

---

**Q0102B: Q0102b: SSU Code****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION



SSU Code:

**Q0103A: Q0103a: TSU Name****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Tertiary Sampling Unit (TSU) Name:

**Q0103B: Q0103b: TSU Code****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

TSU Code:

**Q0104: Q0104: Urban/Rural****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Setting (circle one)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
8	Don't know



9	Not Applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas. All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities.

**Q0105A: Q0105a: FirstADMLevelName****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

administrative division information

Refer to Appendix A0100 for administrative names and codes

## LITERAL QUESTION

First Administrative Level Unit Name:

**Q0105B: Q0105b: FirstADMLevelCode****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

First Administrative Level Unit Code:

## QUESTION POST TEXT

99 Not applicable if the unit is not in appendix list

**Q0106A: Q0106a: SecondADMLevelName****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Range: - Format: character



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Second Administrative Level Unit Name:

### Q0106B: Q0106b: SecondADMLLevelCode

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Second Administrative Level Unit Code:

### QUESTION POST TEXT

99 Not applicable if the unit is not in appendix list

### Q0201: q0201: signals

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 0 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of satellite signals received

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	none
1	one
2	two

### Q0202: q0202: accuracy

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Accuracy

QUESTION POST TEXT

feet

---

### **Q0203: q0203: latitude**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Latitude:

QUESTION POST TEXT

N/S

Degrees

Minutes

---

### **Q0204: q0204: longitude**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Longitude:

QUESTION POST TEXT

E/W

Degrees

Minutes

---

### **Q0205: q0205: waypoint**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 15 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Waypoint:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	in front of hh
2	nearby location

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Supervisors: Verify Q0203 and Q0204 using Appendix A0200.

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 In front of the household

2 Nearby location (for example, a park or communal space)

**Q0301\_NAME: q0301: name****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

What is the informant's full name? (verify spelling and write clearly)

**Q0302A\_NUM: q0302a: streetaddressnumber****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

What is the informant's address?

LITERAL QUESTION

STREET NUMBER



**Q0302A\_STREETNAME: q0302a: streetaddressname****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

QUESTION PRETEXT

What is the informant's address?

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0302A. STREET NUMBER AND NAME::

**Q0302B: q0302b: city****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

QUESTION PRETEXT

What is the informant's address?

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0302B. CITY:

**Q0302C: q0302c: postal code****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 0 - 5033 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

QUESTION PRETEXT

What is the informant's address?

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0302C. POSTAL CODE::



**Q0302D: q0302d: other****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 0    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What is the informant's address?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q0302D. OTHER:

**Q0303: q0303: telephone y/n?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does this informant/household have a telephone?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	yes have phone
2	no do not have phone

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 YES

2 NO to Q0306

**Q0304: q0304: telephonenumber****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the telephone number?

### Q0305: q0305: phone # in directory?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is this telephone number listed in the telephone directory?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	in directory
2	not in directory

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 YES

2 NO

### Q0306: q0306: contact y/n?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 22 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

If we cannot contact you for whatever reason, is there someone else we could contact who would know how to reach you or someone in your household?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	contact exists
2	contact does not exist

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 YES



2 NO to Next section

---

## **Q0306\_NAME: q0306: contact name**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306a. LAST NAME (SURNAME):

Q0306b. FIRST NAME::

---

## **Q0306C: q0306c: contact relationship**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 20    Range: -    Format: character

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306c. RELATIONSHIP:

---

## **Q0306D\_NUM: q0306d: contact street number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306d. STREET NUMBER

---

## **Q0306D\_STRNAME: q0306d: contact street address name**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306d. STREET NUMBER AND NAME:  

---

**Q0306E: q0306e: contact city****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306e. CITY:  

---

**Q0306F: q0306f: contact postal code****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 0 - 5033 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306f. POSTAL CODE::  

---

**Q0306G: q0306g: contact other information****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION



Q0306g. OTHER:

---

## **Q0306H: Q0306h: Contact Phone Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -8 - 849133580    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Q0306h: Contact Phone Number

---

## **Q0351A\_DD: Q0351A: Call #1 DD**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 23 - 23    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

Contact Record - Household

LITERAL QUESTION

Date

---

## **Q0351A\_MM: Q0351A: Call #1 MM**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

---

## **Q0351A\_YYYY: Q0351A: Cal #1 YYYY**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -8 - 2007    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

### Q0351B\_HH: Q0351B: Call #1 HH

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Time of contact

---

### Q0351B\_MM: Q0351B: Call #1 mm

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 30 - 40 Format: Numeric

---

### Q0351C: Q0351C: Call #1 Interviewer ID

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 124 - 126 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer I.D.

---

### Q0351D: Q0351D: Call #1 who?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 26 Range: 1 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Contact with

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Contact w/ informant
2	Contact w/ other HH member
3	No contact

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Household Informant

2=Other household member

3=No one

**Q0351E: Q0351E: Call #1 listing?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 20 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Household roster obtained

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Listing obtained
2	Listing not obtained

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**Q0351F: Q0351F: Call #1 result****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 34    Range: 1 - 14    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Result code

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed interview
2	Partial interview; no return
3	Contact, initial refusal
4	Contact, uncertain
5	Resistance/refusal
6	Final refusal by respondent
7	Final refusal by HH member
8	Unable to locate HH or informant
9	No interview, informant ineligible
10	Language barrier
11	Vacant, residents elsewhere
12	Unsafe area or no access
13	Deceased informant
14	Informant in institution

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007a

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted)  
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).  
 03=Household contacted-initial refusal  
 04=Household contacted-uncertain about interview  
 05=Resistance/refusal by household informant  
 06=Final refusal by household informant  
 07=Final refusal by other household member  
 08=Unable to locate household or household informant  
 09=No interview because informant is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.  
 10=Language barrier  
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)  
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to Informant  
 13= Deceased informant  
 14=Informant in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

**Q0352A\_DD: Q0352A: Call #2 DD****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Date

---

### Q0352A\_MM: Q0352A: Call #2 MM

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### Q0352A\_YYYY: Q0352A: Call #2 YYYY

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

---

### Q0352B\_HH: Q0352B: Call #2 HH

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Time of contact

---

### Q0352B\_MM: Q0352B: Call #2 mm

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Q0352C: Q0352C: Call #2 Interviewer ID****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer I.D.

**Q0352D: Q0352D: Call #2 who?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 26 Range: 1 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Contact with

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Contact w/ informant
2	Contact w/ other HH member
3	No contact

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Household Informant

2=Other household member

3=No one

**Q0353D: Q0353D: Call #3 who?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 26    Range: 1 - 3    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Contact with

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Contact w/ informant
2	Contact w/ other HH member
3	No contact

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Household Informant

2=Other household member

3=No one

## Q0353E: Q0353E: Call #3 listing?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Household roster obtained

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Listing obtained
2	Listing not obtained

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

## Q0352E: Q0352E: Call #2 listing?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Household roster obtained

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Listing obtained
2	Listing not obtained

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

## Q0352F: Q0352F: Call #2 result

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 34 Range: 1 - 14 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Result code

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed interview
2	Partial interview; no return
3	Contact, initial refusal
4	Contact, uncertain
5	Resistance/refusal
6	Final refusal by respondent
7	Final refusal by HH member
8	Unable to locate HH or informant
9	No interview, informant ineligible
10	Language barrier
11	Vacant, residents elsewhere
12	Unsafe area or no access
13	Deceased informant
14	Informant in institution

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007a.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted)  
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).  
 03=Household contacted-initial refusal  
 04=Household contacted-uncertain about interview  
 05=Resistance/refusal by household informant  
 06=Final refusal by household informant  
 07=Final refusal by other household member  
 08=Unable to locate household or household informant  
 09=No interview because informant is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.  
 10=Language barrier  
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)  
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to Informant  
 13= Deceased informant  
 14=Informant in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

---

### **Q0353A\_DD: Q0353A: Call #3 DD**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Date

---

### **Q0353A\_MM: Q0353A: Call #3 MM**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **Q0353A\_YYYY: Q0353A: Call #3 YYYY**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	Don't know

**Q0353B\_HH: Q0353B: Call #3 HH****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Time of contact

**Q0353B\_MM: Q0353B: Call #3 mm****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Q0353C: Q0353C: Call #3 Interviewer ID****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer I.D.

**Q0353F: Q0353F: Call #3 result****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 34    Range: 1 - 14    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Result code

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed interview
2	Partial interview; no return
3	Contact, initial refusal
4	Contact, uncertain
5	Resistance/refusal
6	Final refusal by respondent
7	Final refusal by HH member
8	Unable to locate HH or informant
9	No interview, informant ineligible
10	Language barrier
11	Vacant, residents elsewhere
12	Unsafe area or no access
13	Deceased informant
14	Informant in institution

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007a.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted)  
 02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).  
 03=Household contacted-initial refusal  
 04=Household contacted-uncertain about interview  
 05=Resistance/refusal by household informant  
 06=Final refusal by household informant  
 07=Final refusal by other household member  
 08=Unable to locate household or household informant  
 09=No interview because informant is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.  
 10=Language barrier  
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)  
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to Informant  
 13= Deceased informant  
 14=Informant in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

## Q0400\_COL\_01: Col. Number

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

## Q0400\_COL\_02: Col. Number

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

### LITERAL QUESTION



What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

### **Q0400\_COL\_03: Col. Number**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 3 - 3    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.



INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_04: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_05: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 5 - 5 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

**QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

**S0400\_HH\_B: S0400: HH begin**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric

**S0400\_MM\_B: S0400: MM begin**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 30 - 42 Format: Numeric



**S0400\_HH\_E: S0400: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric

**S0400\_MM\_E: S0400: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 40 - 50 Format: Numeric

**Q0400\_COL\_06: Col. Number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 6 - 6 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.



INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_07: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 7 - 7    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_08: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 8 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

## QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

**Q0400\_COL\_09: Col. Number**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.



Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

## **Q0400\_COL\_10: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 10    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b.



For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_11: Col. Number**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 11 - 11    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---



**Q0400\_COL\_12: Col. Number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 12 - 12    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

**QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

**Q0400\_COL\_13: Col. Number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

**QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same



cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

## Q0400\_COL\_14: Col. Number

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this



household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

## **Q0400\_COL\_15: Col. Number**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.



**Q0400\_COL\_16: Col. Number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

**Q0400\_COL\_17: Col. Number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



**QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

**Q0400\_COL\_18: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household



members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

### **Q0400\_COL\_19: Col. Number**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision



maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

## Q0400\_COL\_20: Col. Number

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

## Q0400\_COL\_21: Col. Number

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

## **Q0400\_COL\_22: Col. Number**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

### LITERAL QUESTION



What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

### **Q0400\_COL\_23: Col. Number**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.



INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_24: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

---

### **Q0400\_COL\_25: Col. Number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

In order to determine who to interview, I need to know who lives at this address. Let me assure you that any information you provide is strictly confidential. By asking "who lives at this household?", I mean those who share meals ('eat out of the same cooking pot') and usually stay here for at least four months a year.

I would like to know the age, sex, marital status, educational level and relationship to the household head of each of the members of this household who live here.

Please include people who may presently be in an institution due to their health (for example, in hospital or old people's home) for a short time.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the total number of people who live in this household?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Identify and collect information on REINTERVIEW household members first, then address new household members (those who were not part of the household in the previous interview in 2003).

INTERVIEWER: By "new" household member, we mean someone who was not a household member when we interviewed this household in 2002/2003 as part of WHO's World Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER AND SUPERVISOR: For reinterview household members from the WHS, interviewer should determine if person still a HH member in Q0404a (Yes or No) and supervisor/interviewer should insert WHS ID from WHS HH roster in Q0404b. For new household member, circle "9=N/A" for Q0404a and use "9 8" in Q0404b.

INTERVIEWER: remember to include people who may presently be in an institution for a short time due to their health.

INTERVIEWER: if Q0404a=2 then skip to Q0415

### QUESTION POST TEXT

We want to start with the person who is the head of the household. By head of the household we mean the main decision maker in the household. The head can be either male or female. If two people are equal decision-makers, take the older person.

## Q0405\_01: Q0405: Relationship to respondent

Data file: INDEPHTSouthAfricaHHData

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse

02=son or daughter

03=son or daughter-in-law



04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_02: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law  
 04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_03: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law



04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_04: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law  
 04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_05: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law



04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_06: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law  
 04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_07: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law



04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_08: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law  
 04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## **Q0405\_09: Q0405: Relationship to respondent**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law



04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know

---

## Q0401: Q0401: Total number of persons in HH

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 43 Range: -9 - 10 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Followup refused to give roster information
-8	Don't know

---

## Q0405\_10: Q0405: Relationship to respondent

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
 02=son or daughter  
 03=son or daughter-in-law  
 04=grandchild  
 05=parent  
 06=parent-in-law  
 07=brother or sister  
 08=co-wife  
 09=grandparent  
 10=other relative  
 11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
 88=don't know



**Q0405\_11: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse

02=son or daughter

03=son or daughter-in-law

04=grandchild

05=parent

06=parent-in-law

07=brother or sister

08=co-wife

09=grandparent

10=other relative

11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)

88=don't know

**Q0405\_12: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 3 - 3    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse

02=son or daughter

03=son or daughter-in-law

04=grandchild

05=parent

06=parent-in-law

07=brother or sister

08=co-wife

09=grandparent

10=other relative

11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)

88=don't know



**Q0405\_13: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0405\_14: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know



**Q0405\_15: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0405\_16: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know



**Q0405\_17: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0405\_18: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know



**Q0405\_19: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0405\_20: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know



**Q0405\_21: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0405\_22: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know



**Q0405\_23: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0405\_24: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know



**Q0405\_25: Q0405: Relationship to respondent****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the household head?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01=spouse  
02=son or daughter  
03=son or daughter-in-law  
04=grandchild  
05=parent  
06=parent-in-law  
07=brother or sister  
08=co-wife  
09=grandparent  
10=other relative  
11=not related (friends, servants, boarders, lodgers, other)  
88=don't know

**Q0406\_01: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male  
2 = Female

**Q0406\_02: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0406\_03: Q0406: Sex

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0406\_04: Q0406: Sex

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0406\_05: Q0406: Sex

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_06: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_07: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---



**Q0406\_08: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_09: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_10: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female



**Q0406\_11: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

**Q0406\_12: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

**Q0406\_13: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male



2 = Female

---

## **Q0406\_14: Q0406: Sex**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## **Q0406\_15: Q0406: Sex**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## **Q0406\_16: Q0406: Sex**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_17: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_18: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

**Q0406\_19: Q0406: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION



Is [NAME] a male or a female?

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## **Q0406\_20: Q0406: Sex**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## **Q0406\_21: Q0406: Sex**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## **Q0406\_22: Q0406: Sex**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0406\_23: Q0406: Sex

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0406\_24: Q0406: Sex

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0406\_25: Q0406: Sex

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] a male or a female?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Male

2 = Female

---

## Q0407\_01: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 35 - 70    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## Q0407\_02: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 30 - 58    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## Q0407\_03: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## Q0407\_04: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## Q0407\_05: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 26 - 26    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## Q0407\_06: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 18 - 18    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_07: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 21 - 21    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_08: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 14 - 14    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_09: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 7 - 7    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_10: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 38 - 38    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_11: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 16 - 16    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_12: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 32 - 32    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_13: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_14: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_15: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_16: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_17: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_18: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_19: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_20: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_21: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_22: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_23: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

### Q0407\_24: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## ■ Q0407\_25: Q0407: Age

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is he/she?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

(if less than 1 year old enter "00")

---

## ■ Q0408\_01: Q0408: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

## ■ Q0408\_02: Q0408: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_03: Q0408: Marital status****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_04: Q0408: Marital status****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_05: Q0408: Marital status**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_06: Q0408: Marital status**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---



**Q0408\_07: Q0408: Marital status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_08: Q0408: Marital status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_09: Q0408: Marital status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
  - 2= Currently married
  - 3= Cohabiting
  - 4= Separated/divorced
  - 5= Widowed
  - 8=don't know
- 

## Q0408\_10: Q0408: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
  - 2= Currently married
  - 3= Cohabiting
  - 4= Separated/divorced
  - 5= Widowed
  - 8=don't know
- 

## Q0408\_11: Q0408: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1= Never married (and not cohabiting)
- 2= Currently married
- 3= Cohabiting
- 4= Separated/divorced



5= Widowed  
8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_12: Q0408: Marital status

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
2= Currently married  
3= Cohabiting  
4= Separated/divorced  
5= Widowed  
8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_13: Q0408: Marital status

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
2= Currently married  
3= Cohabiting  
4= Separated/divorced  
5= Widowed  
8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_14: Q0408: Marital status

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_15: Q0408: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_16: Q0408: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married



3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_17: Q0408: Marital status

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_18: Q0408: Marital status

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

## Q0408\_19: Q0408: Marital status

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_20: Q0408: Marital status****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_21: Q0408: Marital status****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_22: Q0408: Marital status**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_23: Q0408: Marital status**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)  
 2= Currently married  
 3= Cohabiting  
 4= Separated/divorced  
 5= Widowed  
 8=don't know

---



**Q0408\_24: Q0408: Marital status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0408\_25: Q0408: Marital status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Never married (and not cohabiting)

2= Currently married

3= Cohabiting

4= Separated/divorced

5= Widowed

8=don't know

---

**Q0409\_01: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 6    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_02: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 3 - 4    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_03: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 0    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school



2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_04: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_05: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---



**Q0409\_06: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education

1=Less than primary school

2=Primary school completed

3=Secondary school completed

4=High school (or equivalent) completed

5=College/Preuniversity/University completed

6=Post graduate degree completed

---

**Q0409\_07: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 5    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education

1=Less than primary school

2=Primary school completed

3=Secondary school completed

4=High school (or equivalent) completed

5=College/Preuniversity/University completed

6=Post graduate degree completed

---

**Q0409\_08: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 5    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## **Q0409\_09: Q0409: Highest education level**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## **Q0409\_10: Q0409: Highest education level**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school



2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## **Q0409\_11: Q0409: Highest education level**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 5    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## **Q0409\_12: Q0409: Highest education level**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 5    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---



**Q0409\_13: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education

1=Less than primary school

2=Primary school completed

3=Secondary school completed

4=High school (or equivalent) completed

5=College/Preuniversity/University completed

6=Post graduate degree completed

---

**Q0409\_14: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education

1=Less than primary school

2=Primary school completed

3=Secondary school completed

4=High school (or equivalent) completed

5=College/Preuniversity/University completed

6=Post graduate degree completed

---

**Q0409\_15: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## **Q0409\_16: Q0409: Highest education level**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## **Q0409\_17: Q0409: Highest education level**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school



2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_18: Q0409: Highest education level

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_19: Q0409: Highest education level

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---



**Q0409\_20: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education

1=Less than primary school

2=Primary school completed

3=Secondary school completed

4=High school (or equivalent) completed

5=College/Preuniversity/University completed

6=Post graduate degree completed

---

**Q0409\_21: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education

1=Less than primary school

2=Primary school completed

3=Secondary school completed

4=High school (or equivalent) completed

5=College/Preuniversity/University completed

6=Post graduate degree completed

---

**Q0409\_22: Q0409: Highest education level****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_23: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_24: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school



2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0409\_25: Q0409: Highest education level

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education [NAME] completed?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

0=No formal education  
 1=Less than primary school  
 2=Primary school completed  
 3=Secondary school completed  
 4=High school (or equivalent) completed  
 5=College/Preuniversity/University completed  
 6=Post graduate degree completed

---

## Q0411\_01: Q0411: Health insurance

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.

---

## Q0411\_02: Q0411: Health insurance

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 4 - 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

**Q0411\_03: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 4 - 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

**Q0411\_04: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance



4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_05: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_06: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_07: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_08: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_09: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---



**Q0411\_10: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

**Q0411\_11: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

**Q0411\_12: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 4 - 4    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.
- 

**Q0411\_13: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.
- 

**Q0411\_14: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.
- 

**Q0411\_15: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_16: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_17: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---



**Q0411\_18: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

**Q0411\_19: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

**Q0411\_20: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.
- 

**Q0411\_21: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.
- 

**Q0411\_22: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*  
 2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*  
 3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance  
 4 = No, none.
- 

**Q0411\_23: Q0411: Health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_24: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---

## **Q0411\_25: Q0411: Health insurance**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] have health insurance coverage?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes, mandatory insurance\*

2 = Yes, voluntary insurance\*\*

3 = Yes, both mandatory and voluntary insurance

4 = No, none.

---



**Q0412\_01: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_02: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_03: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT



1 = Yes è Continue  
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

### **Q0412\_04: Q0412: Needs care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue  
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

### **Q0412\_05: Q0412: Needs care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue  
 2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

### **Q0412\_06: Q0412: Needs care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---



## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_07: Q0412: Needs care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_08: Q0412: Needs care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_09: Q0412: Needs care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

## Q0412\_10: Q0412: Needs care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

## Q0412\_11: Q0412: Needs care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

## Q0412\_12: Q0412: Needs care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_13: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_14: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person



**Q0412\_15: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

**Q0412\_16: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

**Q0412\_17: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

**Q0412\_18: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

**Q0412\_19: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

**Q0412\_20: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

## Q0412\_21: Q0412: Needs care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

## Q0412\_22: Q0412: Needs care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

## Q0412\_23: Q0412: Needs care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_24: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person

---

**Q0412\_25: Q0412: Needs care?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does [NAME] need care due to his/her health condition, such as a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or because he/she is getting old and weak?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Yes è Continue

2 = No è Go to Q0415 or Next Person



**Q0413\_01: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
- 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
- 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
- 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

**Q0413\_02: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
- 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
- 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
- 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

**Q0413\_03: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



How much care does he/she need?

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

### **Q0413\_04: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

### **Q0413\_05: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

### **Q0413\_06: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

**Q0413\_07: Q0413: How much care?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

**Q0413\_08: Q0413: How much care?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home



4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

### **Q0413\_09: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

### **Q0413\_10: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

### **Q0413\_11: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

## **Q0413\_12: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

## **Q0413\_13: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
-



**Q0413\_14: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

**Q0413\_15: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

**Q0413\_16: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)  
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour  
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home  
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

**Q0413\_17: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)  
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour  
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home  
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

**Q0413\_18: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)  
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour  
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home  
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

**Q0413\_19: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

## **Q0413\_20: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

## **Q0413\_21: Q0413: How much care?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)
  - 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour
  - 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home
  - 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
-



**Q0413\_22: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

**Q0413\_23: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)

2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour

3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home

4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home

---

**Q0413\_24: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)  
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour  
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home  
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

**Q0413\_25: Q0413: How much care?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much care does he/she need?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Needs help/watching all the time (day and night)  
 2 = Cannot be without help/watching or be left alone at home for more than an hour  
 3 = Can be left on his/her own at home for several hours but requires accompaniment when leaving home  
 4 = Needs some help at home and sometimes needs to be accompanied when leaving home
- 

**Q0414\_01: Q0414: In institution?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

**Q0414\_02: Q0414: In institution?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_03: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_04: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_05: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_06: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_07: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_08: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_09: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_10: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_11: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## **Q0414\_12: Q0414: In institution?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## **Q0414\_13: Q0414: In institution?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## **Q0414\_14: Q0414: In institution?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_15: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_16: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_17: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_18: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_19: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_20: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_21: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_22: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_23: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_24: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0414\_25: Q0414: In institution?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is [NAME] presently in an institution (hospital, after care home, home for the aged, hospice) due to his/her health condition?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = yes; 2 = no

---

## Q0415\_01: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

## Q0415\_02: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
- 02 = Looking for work
- 03 = School
- 04 = Visit family
- 05 = Visit friends
- 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
- 07 = Personal reasons
- 08 = Escape violence or political problems
- 09 = Prison
- 10 = Hospital /clinic
- 11 = Nursing home/old persons home



12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

### **Q0415\_03: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

### **Q0415\_04: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 6 - 6    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

##### LITERAL QUESTION



What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

### **Q0415\_05: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

### **Q0415\_06: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

**Q0415\_07: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
- 02 = Looking for work
- 03 = School
- 04 = Visit family
- 05 = Visit friends
- 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
- 07 = Personal reasons



08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## **Q0415\_08: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## **Q0415\_09: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a



NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

## **Q0415\_10: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
-



**Q0415\_11: Q0415: Reason for absence****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

**Q0415\_12: Q0415: Reason for absence****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School



04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0415\_13: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0415\_14: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

## Q0415\_15: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
- 02 = Looking for work
- 03 = School
- 04 = Visit family
- 05 = Visit friends
- 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
- 07 = Personal reasons
- 08 = Escape violence or political problems
- 09 = Prison
- 10 = Hospital /clinic
- 11 = Nursing home/old persons home



12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0415\_16: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0415\_17: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION



What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

## **Q0415\_18: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

## **Q0415\_19: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

## Q0415\_20: Q0415: Reason for absence

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
- 02 = Looking for work
- 03 = School
- 04 = Visit family
- 05 = Visit friends
- 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
- 07 = Personal reasons



08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0415\_21: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0415\_22: Q0415: Reason for absence

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a



NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
- 

### **Q0415\_23: Q0415: Reason for absence**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 01 = Employment
  - 02 = Looking for work
  - 03 = School
  - 04 = Visit family
  - 05 = Visit friends
  - 06 = Marriage/cohabitation
  - 07 = Personal reasons
  - 08 = Escape violence or political problems
  - 09 = Prison
  - 10 = Hospital /clinic
  - 11 = Nursing home/old persons home
  - 12 = Died è go to Next HH member
  - 87 = Other, Specify:
  - 88 = Don't know
-



**Q0415\_24: Q0415: Reason for absence****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School  
 04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

**Q0415\_25: Q0415: Reason for absence****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

If person was a household member in WHS 2003, but is now NOT a household member, continue with Q0415. If person is a NEW household member or was household member in 2003 and is still a household member today, do NOT answer Q0415 or Q0416 è go to Next HH member, or if last HH member è go to Q0417.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the reason for [NAME]'s absence?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = Employment  
 02 = Looking for work  
 03 = School



04 = Visit family  
 05 = Visit friends  
 06 = Marriage/cohabitation  
 07 = Personal reasons  
 08 = Escape violence or political problems  
 09 = Prison  
 10 = Hospital /clinic  
 11 = Nursing home/old persons home  
 12 = Died è go to Next HH member  
 87 = Other, Specify:  
 88 = Don't know

---

## Q0416\_01: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood  
 2 = Rural area in different part of the country  
 3 = City in different part of the country  
 4 = Rural area in another country  
 5 = City in another country  
 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

---

## Q0416\_02: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION



Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

### **Q0416\_03: Q0416: Went where?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 3 - 3    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

### **Q0416\_04: Q0416: Went where?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 3 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood

2 = Rural area in different part of the country

3 = City in different part of the country

4 = Rural area in another country

5 = City in another country

8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

**Q0416\_05: Q0416: Went where?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood

2 = Rural area in different part of the country

3 = City in different part of the country

4 = Rural area in another country

5 = City in another country

8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan



Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

---

## Q0416\_06: Q0416: Went where?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediciclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediciclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

---

## Q0416\_07: Q0416: Went where?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know



Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_08: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_09: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_10: Q0416: Went where?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_11: Q0416: Went where?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## **Q0416\_12: Q0416: Went where?**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)



**Q0416\_13: Q0416: Went where?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Where did [NAME] go to?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediciam Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediciam, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

**Q0416\_14: Q0416: Went where?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Where did [NAME] go to?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417



\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_15: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_16: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediciam Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediciam, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_17: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediciam Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediciam, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_18: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

---

## Q0416\_19: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

---



**Q0416\_20: Q0416: Went where?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

**LITERAL QUESTION**

Where did [NAME] go to?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood

2 = Rural area in different part of the country

3 = City in different part of the country

4 = Rural area in another country

5 = City in another country

8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

---

**Q0416\_21: Q0416: Went where?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

**LITERAL QUESTION**

Where did [NAME] go to?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood

2 = Rural area in different part of the country

3 = City in different part of the country

4 = Rural area in another country

5 = City in another country

8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private



Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_22: Q0416: Went where?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_23: Q0416: Went where?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country



4 = Rural area in another country  
 5 = City in another country  
 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_24: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood  
 2 = Rural area in different part of the country  
 3 = City in different part of the country  
 4 = Rural area in another country  
 5 = City in another country  
 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medicclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0416\_25: Q0416: Went where?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Where did [NAME] go to?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 = Different household in same community/locality/ neighbourhood
- 2 = Rural area in different part of the country
- 3 = City in different part of the country
- 4 = Rural area in another country
- 5 = City in another country
- 8 = don't know

Go to next HH member or if last HH member è go to Q0417

\* Examples of Mandatory include: Employees State Ins Scheme (ESIS), Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Railways Health Services (RHS), Defence Medical Services (DMS), Ex-servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS), Medical Reimbursement From Employers - Government and Public Sector (MREG), Medical Reimbursement From Employers- Private Companies (MREP), or Other Health Ins Through Employer (OHIE)

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: Community Health Ins. Scheme (CHIS)-Group Mediclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Commercial Health Ins. Schemes from Public Sector Comp (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Commercial Health Ins from Private Sector Comp. (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram)

## Q0417: Q0417: Other infants or kids?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Check Q0401 - make sure total number of persons listed in the roster table above is equal to the number of persons living in the household.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

(go back to HH roster and complete column)



**Q0418: Q0418: Other persons?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Are there any other persons not here at the moment who are usually part of your household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

(go back to HH roster and complete column)

**Q0419: Q0419: Main earner?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 22 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is the main income earner for the household (person who brings in most money)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
87	Other person not in HH
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: insert the Person (HH member) number from the roster table above. If person outside HH, circle "87".



**Q0420: Q0420: Who completed HH roster?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -8 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is the household member who completed the household roster?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: insert the Person (HH member) number from the roster table above.

**Q0421: Q0421: Deaths in 24 months?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We want to know if there have been any deaths in this household/dwelling in the last 24 months.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Has any member of this household died in the last 24 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: (identify the correct time period - for example, "since April 2005?").

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes



2=No  
Section 0450

### Q0422: Q0422: How many deaths?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How many deaths were there in the household in the last 24 months?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

### Q0423A: Q0423a: Sex (person 1)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Sex of deceased?  
1=Male, 2=Female

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

### Q0424A: Q0424a: Age at death in years

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.

For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

**Q0423B: Q0423b: Sex (person 2)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Sex of deceased?

1=Male, 2=Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

**Q0424B: Q0424b: Age at death in years****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.

For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

## Q0423C: Q0423c: Sex (person 3)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Sex of deceased?

1=Male, 2=Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

## Q0424C: Q0424c: Age at death in years

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was his/her age at death (in years)?



Age at last birthday.  
For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

## Q0423D: Q0423d: Sex (person 4)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Sex of deceased?  
1=Male, 2=Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

## Q0424D: Q0424d: Age at death in years

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was his/her age at death (in years)?

Age at last birthday.  
For children less than 1 year, enter "000".

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



-8	Don't know
----	------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF person aged 50 years or older - complete VERBAL AUTOPSY (Section 0910).

## Q0451: Q0451: HH Informant - Person (HH member) number from HH rost

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

INTERVIEWER: Indicate who is the 'Household Informant'?

Record the Person (HH member) number from the Household Roster

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 0450: Household Consent

Interviewer: you will select an informant to complete the remaining sections of the household questionnaire and a respondent for the individual questionnaire at his point. The household informant and individual respondent may or may not be the same person. We want to interview all persons aged 50 years and older present in the household on the day of the interview, but someone younger than 50 may complete the household questionnaire.

#### A. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER: For the Household Informant, choose the person in the household most knowledgeable about the household and household members' health status, employment, financial condition, expenditures and health insurance. Several persons in the household may have to be spoken to in order to determine this, but the most knowledgeable should be identified and coded in Q0451. The person identified here may be different from the person chosen to complete the individual questionnaire.

## Q0451A: Q0451a: HHConsentProvided

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 24 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Was the Household Consent Form Agreed to and Signed / Agreed but Witness Signed or Refused?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agreed, Informant Signed
2	Agreed, witness signed
3	Refused
9	N/A

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 0450: Household Consent

Interviewer: you will select an informant to complete the remaining sections of the household questionnaire and a respondent for the individual questionnaire at his point. The household informant and individual respondent may or may not be the same person. We want to interview all persons aged 50 years and older present in the household on the day of the interview, but someone younger than 50 may complete the household questionnaire.

#### A. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER: For the Household Informant, choose the person in the household most knowledgeable about the household and household members' health status, employment, financial condition, expenditures and health insurance. Several persons in the household may have to be spoken to in order to determine this, but the most knowledgeable should be identified and coded in Q0451. The person identified here may be different from the person chosen to complete the individual questionnaire.

## Q0452: Q0452: Person (HH member) number - first person

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

#### B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING RESPONDENT FOR INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 18 to 49, include that Person (Household member) number from the Household roster column. The Person number will be recorded below in Q0452 and then in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire - and Q0453 to Q0456 will be left blank. The younger respondent will be a follow-up respondent from the World Health Survey.

For Households scheduled for an interview with a respondent aged 50+ years - you will interview all persons aged 50+ years. Someone younger than 50 years may complete the Household Questionnaire.

You may have multiple individual interviews for one household, but you need to complete the household questionnaire only once. The multiple respondents for the individual questionnaire should be listed below starting with Q0452 for the first person, Q0453 for the second, Q0454 for the third...and so on. Then also insert in Q1007 on the Individual Respondent Questionnaire.

### LITERAL QUESTION



Person (Household member) number

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

##### INTERVIEWER:

To complete the remaining sections in the Household Questionnaire, make sure to obtain consent using Household Informant Consent Form - before proceeding to Section 0500.

#### **S0500\_HH\_B: S0500: HH begin**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **S0500\_MM\_B: S0500: MM begin**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 0 - 40 Format: Numeric

#### **S0500\_HH\_E: S0500: HH end**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **S0500\_MM\_E: S0500: MM end**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 5 - 45 Format: Numeric



**Q0501: Q0501: HH/dwelling ownership status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 37 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about your dwelling or home

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this dwelling where you live...?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned in full by HH Head
2	Owned and HH Head paying
3	Owned in full by other in HH
4	Owned by other in HH and other paying
5	Rented
6	Free of charge
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: read options to the respondent.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Owned by the household head and fully paid off 2 Owned by the household head but not yet fully paid off 3 Owned by someone else in household and fully paid off 4 Owned by someone else in household but not yet fully paid off 5 Rented..... 6 Provided free of charge..... 7 Other, specify:

**Q0502: Q0502: Value****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 400000 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

If the owner [you] were to sell this dwelling today, what is the approximate value (about how much is it worth)?  
Use local currency.



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

**Q0503: Q0503: Rooms for living****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many rooms does this dwelling have in total, without counting the bathrooms/ toilets or hallways/passage ways?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
98	Not applicable

**Q0504: Q0504: Floor****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

environmental risk factors / water and sanitation

## LITERAL QUESTION

What type of floor does your dwelling have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hard floor
2	Earth floor
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Hard Floor (Tile, Cement, Brick, Wood)



2 Earth Floor

**Q0505: Q0505: Walls****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What type of wall does your dwelling have?

(Circle main type)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Durable material
2	Mud/adobe
3	Thatch etc.
4	Plastic sheet
5	Metal sheet
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Cement, Brick, Stone or wood

2 Mud/ Mud brick

3 Thatch and other

4 Plastic Sheet

5 Metal Sheet

7 Other, specify:

**Q0506: Q0506: Drinking water****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 32 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main source of drinking water for members of this household?



(Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped private
2	Piped to yard/plot
3	Public tap/standpipe
4	Tubewell/borehole
5	Protected dug well
6	Unprotected dug well
7	Protected spring
8	Unprotected spring
9	Rainwater collection
10	Bottled water
11	Small scale vendor
12	Tanker-truck/lorry
13	Surface water (river, lake, etc)
87	Other, specify
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Piped water into dwelling .....è Q508  
 2 Piped water to yard/plot .....èQ508  
 3 Public tap/standpipe .....èQ507  
 4 Tubewell/borehole .....èQ507  
 5 Protected dug well .....èQ507  
 6 Unprotected dug well.....èQ507  
 7 Protected spring.....èQ507  
 8 Unprotected spring.....èQ507  
 9 Rainwater collection .....èQ507  
 10 Bottled water .....èQ506a  
 11 Small scale vendor .....èQ507  
 12 Tanker-truck .....èQ507  
 13 Surface water (river, dam, lake, pond, stream, canal, irrigation channels) .....èQ507  
 87 Other, specify: Q507

**Q0506A: Q0506a: Water for handwashing****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 32 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as handwashing?

(Use pictorials in Appendix A0500A)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped private
2	Piped to yard/plot
3	Public standpipe
4	Tubewell/borehole
5	Protected dug well
6	Unprotected dug well
7	Protected spring
8	Unprotected spring
9	Rainwater collection
10	Bottled water
11	Small scale vendor
12	Tanker-truck/lorry
13	Surface water (river, lake, etc)
87	Other, specify
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Piped water into dwelling .....è Q508
- 2 Piped water to yard/plot .....è Q508
- 3 Public tap/standpipe
- 4 Tubewell/borehole
- 5 Protected dug well
- 6 Unprotected dug well
- 7 Protected spring
- 8 Unprotected spring
- 9 Rainwater collection
- 10 Bottled water
- 11 Cart with small tank/drum
- 12 Tanker-truck
- 13 Surface water (river, dam, lake, pond, stream, canal, irrigation channels)
- 87 Other, specify:

### Q0507: Q0507: Time to fetch water

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long does it take to go there, get water and come back?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
0	Water on premises

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0 Water on premises .....è Q508

-8 Don't know

## Q0507A: Q0507a: Who fetches water

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 23 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adult man
2	Adult woman
3	Male child (under 15)
4	Female child (under 15)
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Adult man

2 Adult woman

3 Male child (under 15 years old)

4 Female child (under 15 years old)

7 Other, specify:



**Q0508: Q0508: Toilet facilities****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 33 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

What type of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

(Use pictorials in Appendix A0500B )

If respondent indicates "flush" or "pour flush", probe:  
Where does it flush to?**CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Flush/pour to piped sewage system
2	Flush/pour to septic tank
3	Flush/pour to pit latrine
4	Flush/pour to other location
5	Flush/pour to unknown
6	Ventilation improved pit latrine
7	Pit with slab
8	Pit without slab/open
9	Composting toilet
10	Bucket
11	Hanging toilet/latrine
12	No facilities (bush, field)
87	Other, specify
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

- 1 Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system
- 2 Flush/pour flush to septic tank
- 3 Flush/pour flush to pit latrine
- 4 Flush/pour flush to other location
- 5 Flush/pour flush to unknown place/not sure
- 6 Ventilated improved pit latrine (VIP)
- 7 Pit latrine with slab
- 8 Pit latrine without slab/open pit
- 9 Composting toilet
- 10 Bucket latrine
- 11 Hanging toilet/hanging latrine
- 12 No facilities or bush or field .....è Q510
- 87 Other, specify:



**Q0509: Q0509: Toilet shared?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 19    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you share this facility with other households?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable (NA)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 =Yes

2= No

**Q0510: Q0510: Cooking fuel****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: -8 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
1	Gas
2	Electricity
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal, charcoal
5	Wood



6	Agricultural residue
7	Animal dung
8	Shrubs, grass
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Gas .....è Q601  
 2 Electricity .....èQ601  
 3 Kerosene/paraffin .....èQ601  
 4 Coal/Charcoal  
 5 Wood  
 6 Agriculture/crop  
 7 Animal dung  
 8 Shrubs/grass  
 87 Other, specify:

**Q0511: Q0511: Food cooked on?**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open or closed stove?

INTERVIEWER: indicate main type.

Use pictorials in Appendix A0500C.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Open fire  
 2 Open stove  
 3 Closed stove  
 7 Other, specify:



**Q0512: Q0512: Fire/stove have chimney or hood?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does the fire/stove have a chimney, hood or neither?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chimney
2	Hood
3	Neither
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Chimney  
 2 Hood  
 3 Neither

**Q0513: Q0513: Where cooking usually done?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 36 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where is cooking usually done?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In room used for living or sleeping
2	In separate room used as kitchen
3	In separate building used as kitchen
4	Outdoor
7	Other, specify



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 In a room used for living or sleeping
  - 2 In a separate room used as kitchen
  - 3 In a separate building used as kitchen
  - 4 Outdoor
  - 7 Other, specify:
- 

**S0600\_HH\_B: S0600: HH begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

---

**S0600\_MM\_B: S0600: MM begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 45    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.



**S0600\_HH\_E: S0600: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

**S0600\_MM\_E: S0600: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 50    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

The next questions are about your family and friends, specifically those not living with you in this household. Families and friends sometimes help one another in a variety of different ways, and each type of help or support can be important. Part of our survey involves finding out how they do that. We would now like to ask some questions about your family and friends who do not live with you, and the different ways in which you help or support each other. The next questions are about help received by your household in the last 12 months.

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: The first part of this section is intended to collect information about sources of transfers into the household from those outside the household.

**Q0601: Q0601: Family****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 29    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, has anyone in the household received any financial or in-kind support from your family (children, siblings or parents) and relatives (other kin) who do not live with you?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Help from family received
2	Help not received from family
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No..... èQ0604

8 Don't know..... è Q0604

## Q0602AA: Q0602aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

1 Yes

2 No - b

8 DK

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

If Yes, è Column B.

If no è skip to next Q



**Q0602AB: Q0602aB: Amount****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

8 DK

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

**Q0602BA: Q0602bA: Food, land, livestock****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

1 Yes

2 No ---c

8 DK

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know



## QUESTION POST TEXT

If Yes, è Column B.

If no è skip to next Q

**Q0602BB: Q0602bB: Amount**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

8 DK

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

**Q0602CA: Q0602cA: HH chores, personal care**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

1 Yes

2 No to Q0603

8 DK

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

If Yes, è Column B.

If no è skip to next Q

**Q0602CB: Q0602cB: Hours per week**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

Average hours per week

-8 Don't know

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

**Q0603: Q0603: Rely on support?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Keeping the support you just identified in mind, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 Don't know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## Q0604: Q0604: Support from community?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 28 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from any clubs, or groups in your community?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Help from community received
2	No community help received
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Yes
- 2 No.....Q0607
- 8 Don't know.....Q0607

## Q0605AA: Q0605aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No to b  
8 DK

## Q0605AB: Q0605aB: Amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

8 Don't know

## Q0605BA: Q0605bA: Food, land, livestock

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No to c  
8 DK

## Q0605BB: Q0605bB: Amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)  
8 Don't know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## Q0605CA: Q0605cA: HH chores, personal care

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No to Q0606

8 DK

## Q0605CB: Q0605cB: Hours per week

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household receive?

### LITERAL QUESTION

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Average hours per week

-8 Don't know

## Q0606: Q0606: Rely on support?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Keeping in mind what you just described from your community, do you consider this support as income that the household can count on in the future?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 Don't know

**Q0607: Q0607: Support from government?**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, has your household received any financial or in-kind support from the government?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No.....Q0610

8 don't know.....Q0610

**Q0608AA: Q0608aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (that is, cash)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

f Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

1 Yes

2 No to b

8 DK

**Q0608AB: Q0608aB: Amount****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know



**Q0608BA: Q0608bA: Food, land, livestock****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No to Q0609

**Q0608BB: Q0608bB: Amount****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household receive?

## LITERAL QUESTION

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know



**Q0609: Q0609: Rely on support****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Keeping in mind what you just described from the government, do you consider this as income or support that the household can count on in the future?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 don't know

**Q0610: Q0610: Support provided?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 26    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, moving away from assistance your household received, we would like to find out what financial and in-kind assistance you or other members of your household provided in the last 12 months to others who do not live with you.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, has your household provided any financial or in-kind support to any of your children, grandchildren and/or other relatives (and those of your spouse) who do not live in this household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Help to family provided
2	No help to family provided
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes



2 no.....Q0612

8 Don't know.....Q0612

**Q0611AA: Q0611aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)?

A.

If Yes, ..... Column B

If no .....skip to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**Q0611AB: Q0611aB: Amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes (cash)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK



## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

**Q0611BA: Q0611bA: Food, land, livestock****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 YES

2 NO to c

8 DK

**Q0611BB: Q0611bB: Amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q0611b. Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	DK

QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

**Q0611CA: Q0611cA: HH chores, personal care****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 YES

2 NO to Q0612

8 DK

**Q0611CB: Q0611cB: Hours per week****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

QUESTION PRETEXT



What type of financial or in-kind support did your household give?

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

Average hours per week

-8 Don't know

### Q0612: Q0612: Support provided?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 39 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, has your household provided financial or in-kind support to any other kin, neighbours, or community members/groups?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Help to community/neighbors provided
2	No help to community/neighbors provided
8	Don't know

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No -----Q0614

8 Don't know...----- Q0614

### Q0613AA: Q0613aA: Money, loans, tuition, etc

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household give?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No to b

8 DK

## Q0613AB: Q0613aB: Amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household give?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Money, loans, tuition, paying for bills, fees or taxes?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

## Q0613BA: Q0613bA: Food, land, livestock

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No to c

8 DK

---

**Q0613BB: Q0613bB: Amount****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Value of food or other goods (that is, non-monetary)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

---



**Q0613CA: Q0613cA: HH chores, personal care****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 Noto Q0614

8 DK

**Q0613CB: Q0613cB: Hours per week****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of support did your household give?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Doing household chores or activities (meal preparation, shopping, cleaning, laundry), providing care or transportation (help getting around outside the home)?

About how much was this amount in total over the last 12 months? (cash or cash equivalent)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



-8

DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This DOES NOT include paid or hired help.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

average hours per week

-8 Don't know

**Q0614: Q0614: Help with health care****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, did you or someone in your household provide help to a relative or friend (adult or child), because this person has a long-term physical or mental illness or disability, or is getting old and weak?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes

2 no-----Q0701

**Q0615AA: Q0615a: Personal care Y/N****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes  
2 no to b  
8 DK

**Q0615AB: Q0615a: Personal ave hrs/wk**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -8 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Helped with personal care, such as going to the toilet, washing, getting dressed, and eating?  
About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

average hours/ week  
-8 Don't know

**Q0615BA: Q0615b: Medical care Y/N**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:



## LITERAL QUESTION

Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes

2 no to c

8 DK

### Q0615BB: Q0615b: Medical ave hrs/wk

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 6 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Helped with medical care, like changing bandages and giving medicines?

About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

average hours/ week

-8 Don't know

### Q0615CA: Q0615c: Watching over Y/N

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes

2 no

8 DK

## Q0615CB: Q0615c: Watching ave hrs/wk

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the kind of care that was provided:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Watched over them since their behaviour can be upsetting or dangerous to themselves or others?

About how many hours per week, on average, was this over the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

average hours/ week

-8 Don't know

## S0700\_HH\_B: S0700: HH begin

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

**S0700\_MM\_B: S0700: MM begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 50 Format: Numeric

**S0700\_HH\_E: S0700: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

**S0700\_MM\_E: S0700: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 15 - 55 Format: Numeric

**Q0701: q0701:Asset#1 TV****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 12 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How many chairs are there in your household?

(If none enter "00")

**CATEGORIES**



Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## Q0702: q0702:Asset#2 Tables

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 8 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How many tables are there in your household?

(If none enter "00")

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## Q0703: q0703:Asset#3 Cars

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How many cars are there in your household?

(If none enter "00")

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know



**Q0704: q0704:Asset#4 Powerlight****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

permanent income indicators (assets)

I would like to ask you a few more questions about your home and items you might have in your home. remember that any information you provide will be kept confidential.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your home have electricity

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**Q0705: q0705:Asset#5 Bicycle****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A bicycle

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0706: q0706:Asset#6 Separate kitchen****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

A clock?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0707: q0707:Asset#7 Hot running water****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

A bucket?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0708: q0708:Asset#8 Washing machine****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

A cot / bed / mattress?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0709: q0709:Asset#9 Dishwasher****Data file:** INDEPHTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A dishwasher?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0710: q0710:Asset#10 Refrigerator/freezer****Data file:** INDEPHTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A refrigerator?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK



**Q0711: q0711:Asset#11 Fixed-line telephone****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

A fixed-line telephone?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0712: q0712:Asset#12 Mobile telephone****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

A mobile / cellular telephone?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0713: q0713:Asset#13 Radio****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A television?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

## Q0714: q0714:Asset#14 Computer

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A computer?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

## Q0715: q0715:Asset#15 Motorbike

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A radio / tape or CD player?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

### Q0716: q0716:Asset#16 Livestock

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Livestock (cattle only)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

### Q0717: q0717:Asset#17 Sewing machine

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A sewing machine?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK



**Q0718: q0718:Asset#18 Stereo system****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

A moped / scooter / motorcycle?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0719: q0719:Asset#19 Bullock cart/animal drawn cart or sled****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

A bullock cart or animal drawn cart?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK

**Q0720: Q0720: Land?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.  
Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Land or property?  
If Yes, to Column B  
If no to skip to next Q

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Refused

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No to Q0721  
8 DK

## Q0720A: Q0720a: Land amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -9 - 1000000 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.  
Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Land or property?  
About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know  
-9 Refused



**Q0721: Q0721: Jewelry****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.

Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items?

If Yes, to Column B

If no to skip to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Refused

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No to Q0722

8 DK

**Q0721A: Q0721a: Jewelry amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -9 - 20000    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would now like to know if you own any land or jewellery - and the approximate value (amount). I know this is sensitive information and will not share this with any persons outside of the survey team.

Please tell us if you own any land or jewellery and other items of value.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other valuable items, such as jewellery, books, art or other valuable items?

About how much is this worth in total? (cash equivalent)



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

-9 Refused

**Q0722: Q0722: Regular income?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 25 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

In the last part of this section, I will ask about the total income for the household in the last 12 months (previous to today) from paid work or other sources. I would like to know about all sources of income. I know it may be difficult to calculate that figure, but please do try to give as accurate an amount as possible. Remember that all information will be kept strictly confidential. This information is important to assess overall health and well-being of people in your household compared to other similar households.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a regular source of income?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, regular source
2	Yes, regular but seasonal
3	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Regular income over the last 12 months, meaning that the household can depend on a source to provide an income at intervals that can be used to base household budget decisions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, regular source

2 Yes, regular but seasonal

3 No

**Q0723AA: Q0723aA: wages/salary****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Wages, salary from job?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, weekly
2	Yes, monthly
3	Yes, yearly
4	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, weekly

2 Yes, monthly

3 Yes, yearly

4 No to b

8 DK

## Q0723AB: Q0723aB: wages/salary (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Wages, salary from job?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

**Q0723BA: Q0723bA: earnings**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, weekly
2	Yes, monthly
3	Yes, yearly
4	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, weekly

2 Yes, monthly

3 Yes, Yearly

4 No to c

8 DK

**Q0723BB: Q0723bB: earnings (n)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -9 - 5000 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Earnings from selling, trading or hawking products?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

## Q0723CA: Q0723cA: rental income

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Income from rental of property?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, weekly
2	Yes, monthly
3	Yes, yearly
4	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Yes, weekly
- 2 Yes, monthly
- 3 Yes, yearly
- 4 No to d
- 8 DK

## Q0723CB: Q0723cB: rental income (n)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Income from rental of property?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...  
[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

## Q0723DA: Q0723dA: pension

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit?



f Yes, to Column B  
If no to go to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, weekly
2	Yes, monthly
3	Yes, yearly
4	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, weekly  
2 Yes, monthly  
3 Yes, yearly  
4 No to e  
8 DK

## Q0723DB: Q0723dB: pension (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 9000 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

## LITERAL QUESTION

State old-age (veteran's/civil service) pension, contributory pension fund, provident fund or social security benefit?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

## Q0723EA: Q0723eA: interest/dividends

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)?

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, weekly
2	Yes, monthly
3	Yes, yearly
4	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, weekly

2 Yes, monthly

3 Yes, yearly

4 No to f

8 DK

## Q0723EB: Q0723eB: interest (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Interest, dividends (for example, from savings account or fixed deposits)?

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

**Q0723FA: Q0723fA: other**

Data file: INDEPHTSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other (specify):

f Yes, to Column B

If no to go to next Q

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, weekly
2	Yes, monthly
3	Yes, yearly
4	No
8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, weekly

2 Yes, monthly

3 Yes, yearly

4 No to Q0724

**Q0723FB: Q0723fB: other (n)**

Data file: INDEPHTSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am now going to read you a list of possible sources of income. Thinking over the last 12 months, can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been per week or per month or per year? Please tell me whichever time period that is easier for you.

Please tell me from which of these sources members of your household receive income:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Other (specify):

Can you estimate an approximate total amount of income for the household over the last...

[week/month/year - time period circled in Column A]?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

## Q0724: Q0724: Total (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 112000 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

So to verify this information, your approximate total household income from ALL sources over the last 12 months is about how much?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0725: Q0725: Dependents (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 10 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many people depend on this income?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: This number should include the respondent - so enter "01" if only the respondent depends on/is supported by this income.)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Number of people

-8 don't know

## Q0726: Q0726: Debt or loans

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household or any members of the household have current debt or outstanding loans?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No .....to Q0720

8 don't know

## Q0726A: Q0726a: Total amount of debt or loans

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 15000 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the approximate total amount of this debt or loan(s)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0727: Q0727: Enough?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about the income for this household, do you believe that it is enough money to cover your daily living needs and obligations?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 don't know

## Q0728: Q0728: Situation

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION



Would you say your household's financial situation is...?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very Good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very Bad

#### **S0800\_HH\_B: S0800: HH begin**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **S0800\_MM\_B: S0800: MM begin**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 15 - 55    Format: Numeric

#### **S0800\_HH\_E: S0800: HH end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 10    Format: Numeric

#### **S0800\_MM\_E: S0800: MM end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 0 - 35 Format: Numeric

**Q0801A: Q0801a: 7d staple foods amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 600 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q0801a. Staple foods (rice, pulses, cassava, pasta, potatoes, bread, crackers)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

**Q0801B: Q0801b: 7d meat amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 600 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Meat (beef, pork, lamb, mutton, chicken, turkey, duck, bushmeat, or other meat - fish or other seafood)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0801C: Q0801c: 7d F&V amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 100 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Fruits and vegetables?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



-8	DK
----	----

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

**Q0801D: Q0801d: 7d Milk & eggs amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 150 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Milk and eggs?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

**Q0801E: Q0801e: 7d spices & oils amount****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 200 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Spices and oils (salt, sugar, curry, garlic, ginger, pepper, chilli, or other - butter, lard, cooking oils (coconut oil, palm oil, vegetable oil, corn oil))?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0801F: Q0801f: 7d beverages amount (non-alcoholic)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 100 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION



Beverages and other non-alcoholic drinks such as coffee, tea, juice, water and soft drinks.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0801G: Q0801g: 7d tobacco and alcohol amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Tobacco and alcoholic beverages (including, beer, wine, spirits)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0801H: Q0801h: 7d food outside HH amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 50 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Food eaten outside the dwelling (for example, at vendors, kiosks or restaurants)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0801I: Q0801i: 7d all other foods/drink amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 100 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you some questions about how much your household and all its members spends on food, household items, health services and other things. Expenditures can be monetary or in-kind. The value of in-kind payments and items produced or raised, and consumed, by the household need to be estimated and included. We ask about different time periods, so please listen carefully to the time frame.

For all questions in this section report all values in local currency, whether paid in cash or in kind.

I would like to start by asking about household expenses over the last 7 days. The next questions are about food items purchased by the household. I would like to start with asking details about the types of food your household has purchased in cash or kind and/or self-produced goods consumed in the last 7 days.



In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

All other food items.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

(INTERVIEWER: Use "0" for no expenditure below.)

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### Q0802: Q0802: 7d food overall amount

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 1770 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please if you could now give us a total of how much your household spent overall on food items.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 7 days, how much did your household spend on food items overall?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### Q0803A: Q0803a: 4-wk housing and utilities

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 600 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.



In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Housing and utilities (rent, mortgage, electricity, heating/cooking fuel, water, telephone...)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### Q0803B: Q0803b: 4-wk clothing & other personal items

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 150 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Clothing (footwear, hats, shirts, pants, dresses, skirt, jackets, coats...) and other personal items (soap, shampoo, cosmetics, shaving cream...)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### Q0803C: Q0803c: 4-wk transportation

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 1000 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.



In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Transportation (bus fares, cab/taxi fares, vehicle repair costs, petrol...)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### **Q0803D: Q0803d: 4-wk recreation & entertainment**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Recreation and entertainment?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### **Q0803E: Q0803e: 4-wk all other, amount**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will shift into expenses for your household over the last 30 days. We are interested in frequent or regularly occurring non-food expenditures for the household.

In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:



## LITERAL QUESTION

All other goods and services?

Specify:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: See QxQ for acceptable items - do not include "big expenditure" items that would be listed as expenditures in the last 12 months (Q0811-0821)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0804: Q0804: 4-wk professional fees

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Registration and consultation fees by doctors, nurses, or trained midwives that did not require an overnight stay?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0805: Q0805: 4-wk health care traditional/alt healers

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions



## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Health care by traditional or alternative healers (use other local names)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0806: Q0806: 4-wk health care diagnostic and lab tests

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Diagnostic and laboratory tests such as X-rays or blood tests?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0807: Q0807: 4-wk health care medications

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 1000 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Medications or drugs (prescription, non-prescription, traditional, homeopathic...)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0808: Q0808: 4-wk dentists or dental care

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Dentists or dental care?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0809: Q0809: 4-wk ambulance transport

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Ambulance?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0810: Q0810: 4-wk other, amount

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to ask you more specific questions about how much your household and all its members spent in cash or in-kind on all health care and services that did not require an overnight stay. Again, we want expenses in the last 30 days. If payment was in-kind, please estimate a monetary value. Please exclude costs to be reimbursed by insurance. In the last 30 days, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Any other health care products or services that were not included above?  
Specify:

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Missing
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Q0811: Q0811: 12mo education fees and supplies

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 6000 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Education fees and supplies (tuition, course fees, books)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Others

### NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram).

## Q0812: Q0812: 12mo durable goods & appliances & furniture

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 1500 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Durable goods (televisions, phones, bed sheets, towels, tools), furniture (tables, chairs, beds) and appliances (refrigerators, washing machines)?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Others

## NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokio, Royal Sundaram).

**Q0813: Q0813: 12mo vehicles + upkeep & repair**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 200 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Vehicles (trucks, cars, motorcycles, scooters, bicycles) and upkeep/repairs?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Others

## NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokio, Royal Sundaram).



**Q0814: Q0814: 12 mo rituals, gifts****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 5000 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Rituals, gifts or ceremonies (funerals, birthdays, weddings...)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

**Others**

## NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram).

**Q0815: Q0815: 12mo taxes****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 100 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION



Taxes (property tax, vehicle tax, income tax...) and non-health related insurance (personal, vehicle, household, life...)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Others

## NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram).

## Q0816: Q0816: 12mo mandatory health insurance

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Mandatory health insurance premiums or pre-paid health plans?\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Others

## NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram).



**Q0817: Q0817: 12mo voluntary health insurance****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

**LITERAL QUESTION**

Voluntary health insurance premiums (including, community health insurance schemes)?\*\*

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-8	DK

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

8 don't know

**Others****NOTES**

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokio, Royal Sundaram).

**Q0818: Q0818: 12mo health-related items & devices****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months



In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Health-related items (prescription glasses, hearing aids, canes, prosthetic devices...)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

#### Others

#### NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NACL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Suraksha. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokio, Royal Sundaram).

### Q0819: Q0819: 12-mo overnight health care stay

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Costs associated with overnight stays in a hospital or health facility?

Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

#### Others

#### NOTES



\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram).

## Q0820: Q0820: 12-mo costs long-term care facility

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Costs associated with long-term care facility?

Please exclude any reimbursements from insurance and transportation costs.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

### Others

#### NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Mediclaime, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokia, Royal Sundaram).

## Q0821: Q0821: 12-mo all other goods & services

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I know these questions may be difficult to answer - try to give us the best estimate of expenses. Now I want you to focus on household expenses over the last 12 months. These are expenses that may be more periodic or "big purchases". I would like to ask how much money was spent by all household members for the following items in the last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much did your household spend on:

### LITERAL QUESTION

All other goods and services (property, land, livestock, cleaning services, repair services...)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

## Others

### NOTES

\* Examples of Mandatory include: ESIS, CGHS, RHS, DMS, ECHS, MREG, MREP, OHIE

\*\* Examples of Voluntary include: CHIS-Group Medclaim Policy, BPL and SEWA Schemes, Public Sector (GICI, NICL, NIACL, OICL, UICL)-Medclaim, Jan Arogya, Jeevan Surakhya. Private Sector (Tata-AIG, ICICI-Lombard, Bajaj-Allianz, Reliance General, IFFCO Tokio, Royal Sundaram).

## Q0822: Q0822: 12-mo current HH income

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Current income of any household members (salaries, pensions, paid benefits...)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No



8	Don't know
---	------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes

2 no

8 don't know

## Q0823: Q0823: 12-mo savings

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Savings?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes

2 no

8 don't know

## Q0824: Q0824: 12-mo insurance

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Payment or reimbursement from a health insurance plan (including community health schemes)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes  
2 no  
8 don't know

## Q0825: Q0825: 12-mo selling items

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Sold items (land, property, furniture, livestock, jewellery...)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes  
2 no  
8 don't know

**Q0826: Q0826: 12-mo family/friends**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Relatives or friends from outside the household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes  
2 no  
8 don't know

**Q0827: Q0827: 12-mo borrowing**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Borrowed from financial institutions or agencies (microfinance schemes, banks...)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes

2 no

8 don't know

## Q0828: Q0828: 12-mo other

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I want you to think of how you paid for your health care expenditures over the last 12 months. This includes costs for all fees, services and goods, including overnight stays.

In the last 12 months, which of the following financial sources did your household use to pay for any and all health expenditures?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Other, specify

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 yes  
2 no  
8 don't know

**Q0829: Q0829: Average overall monthly HH spending**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -8 - 7000    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Last, we want you to think of a typical month and the expenditures for your household. We want to know an average total amount your household spends on all items in a typical month. This includes the total amount your household and all its members spent on everything, for example, clothing, transport, rent and rates, school fees, food, drink, entertainment, health care and all other expenses.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In general, what is your household's average overall monthly spending?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If no health expenditures, (Q0804 to Q0810 = "0" and Q0818 to Q0820 = "0") è SKIP TO Q0829

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 don't know

**INCOME: permanent income continuous**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QUINTILE\_C: permanent income quintile**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Q0901: Q0901: Someone else present?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Was someone else present during the interview?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q0902: Q0902: Accuracy

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaHHDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is your evaluation of the accuracy of the informant's answers?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
  - 2 Good
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Bad
  - 5 Very bad
-



**ID: Individual Case ID 1st wave****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

**Q0001: Q0001: Research Center Number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 101 - 241 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Research Centre Number

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	China
106	India
140	Mexico
152	Russian Federation
155	South Africa
241	Ghana

**Q0002: Q0002: Household ID number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 136 - 136 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Household ID

**Q0003: Q0003: Type of interview (new, f/u, retest, proxy, validatio****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 28 Range: 1 - 5 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this a new, second (follow-up from WHS), retest or proxy interview?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New interview
2	Follow-up interview from WHS
3	Retest
4	Proxy
5	Proxy validation

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1= First (new) .....to Q0004

2= Second (follow-up)....to Q0004

3= Retest .....to Q0003a

4= Proxy.....to Q0004

5= Supervisor validation.to Q0003a

**Q0002A: Q0002a: Household type (18-49, 50+)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 49 Range: 1 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this a (18-49 years) or (50+ years) household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	HH for 18-49 year old
2	HH for 50+ year old
3	HH for 18-49 year old (Females only) (India only)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=18 to 49

2=50+



**Q0008: Q0008: Rotation code****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Rotation code (Circle One)

QUESTION POST TEXT

A B C D

**Q0101B: Q0101b: PSU Code****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1001 - 1001    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

PSU Code:

**Q0104: Q0104: Urban/Rural****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

An urban area that has been legally proclaimed as being urban. Such areas include towns, cities and metropolitan areas.

1 = Urban

All other areas that are not classified as being urban. This includes commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas which are further away from towns and cities.

2 = Rural

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban



2	Rural
8	Don't know
9	Not Applicable

**Q0002B: q0002b: village****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 1 - 21    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

village

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21



**Q0002C: q0002c: hhbarcode****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

hhbarcode

**Q1000A: Q1000A: Interviewer ID number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 124 - 124    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer I.D

**Q1000B: Q1000B: Contact with:****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 16    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Contact with:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Proxy respondent
3	No one
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT



1=Individual respondent  
 2=Proxy respondent  
 3=No one

## Q1000C: Q1000C: Result code

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 35 Range: -8 - 14 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Result code

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
1	Completed interview
2	Partial interview; no return
3	Contact, initial refusal
4	Contact, uncertain
5	Resistance/refusal
6	Final refusal by respondent
7	Final refusal by HH member
8	Unable to locate respondent
9	No interview; respondent ineligible
10	Language barrier
11	Vacant, residents elsewhere
12	Unsafe area or no access
13	Deceased respondent
14	Respondent in institution

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: INSERT final result code in Section 0000: Coversheet, Q0007b.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01=Completed Interview (interview is accepted and conducted - this includes interview and body measurement, performance tests and blood sample)

02=Partial Interview (interview is partially completed and person will not be contacted anymore).

03=Respondent contacted-initial refusal

04=Respondent contacted-uncertain about interview

05=Resistance/refusal by respondent

06=Final refusal by respondent

07=Final refusal by other household member

08=Unable to locate respondent



09=No interview because respondent is not eligible: less than 18, mentally unfit or too ill.  
 10=Language barrier  
 11=House is vacant or household occupants are elsewhere (seasonal vacancy, other residence)  
 12=Unsafe or dangerous area or no access to respondent  
 13=Deceased respondent  
 14=Respondent in institution: jail, hospital and not accessible

## Q1001: Q1001: Cognitive limitations

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 15    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does the respondent have obvious cognitive limitations that prevent him/her from being interviewed?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes limitations
2	No limitations
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1= Yes  
 2= No

## Q1002: Q1002: Memory at present

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to start by asking you some background questions before asking you questions about your health. This information is confidential and you will not be identified individually or without your consent.

One of the issues we are exploring in this study are the memory problems that some older persons can have. I know these questions may be sensitive or difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I would like to start by asking you two questions about your memory

#### LITERAL QUESTION



How would you best describe your memory at present? Is it very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

## Q1003: Q1003: Memory comparison

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Compared to 12 months ago, would you say your memory is now better, the same or worse than it was then?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Better
2	Same
3	Worse
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Better  
2 Same  
3 Worse



**Q1004: Q1004: Interviewer judgment****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No limitations
2	Need proxy
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 No reason to think Respondent has any cognitive limitations .

\*\*\*\*\*Individual Consent form and Individual Q

2 Cognitive limitations or health problems, proxy

\*\*\*\*Q1005

**Q1005: Q1005: Proxy****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

We would like to ask someone who knows the respondent a few questions about the respondent's memory and health.  
Who is the proxy?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Non-spouse
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Spouse .....ProxyQ

2 Non-spouse-----ProxyQ

**S1000\_HH\_B: S1000: HH begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 13    Format: Numeric

**S1000\_MM\_B: S1000: MM begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 25 - 45    Format: Numeric

**Q1007: Q1007: Respondent Number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Person (HH member) number from HH roster (number from column)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**S1000\_HH\_E: S1000: HH end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 13    Format: Numeric



**S1000\_MM\_E: S1000: MM end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 35 - 50    Format: Numeric

**Q1006: Q1006: Household ID number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -8 - 136    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Household ID

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

**Q1008: Q1008: Mother tongue****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 88    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is your mother tongue?

By mother tongue, we mean the language you learned first, the language that you can express yourself fully in, or voluntarily identify with.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MT 1
2	MT 2
3	MT 3
4	MT 4
5	MT 5



87	Other
88	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Assamee  
 2 Bengali  
 3 English  
 4 Gujarati  
 5 Hindi  
 6 Kannada  
 7 Kashmiri  
 8 Konkani  
 9 Malayam  
 10 Manipuri  
 11 Marathi  
 12 Nepali  
 13 Oriya  
 14 Punjabi  
 15 Sindhi  
 16 Tamil  
 17 Telugu  
 18 Urdu  
 87 Other, specify:

---

**Q1009: Q1009: Sex****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Interviewer:

Record sex of the respondent

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Male  
 2 Female

---

**Q1010\_DD: Q1010: DD****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What day, month and year were you born?

DD / MM / YYYY

Check birth certificate if available.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

---

**Q1010\_MM: Q1010: MM****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What day, month and year were you born?

DD / MM / YYYY

Check birth certificate if available.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

---

**Q1010\_YYYY: Q1010: YYYY****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 1941 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What day, month and year were you born?

DD / MM / YYYY

Check birth certificate if available.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

## Q1011: Q1011: Age in YYYYs

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 66 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old are you now?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: This would be age at last birthday. If don't know - probe.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Age in years

## Q1012: Q1012: Marital status

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is your current marital status?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Cohabiting
4	Separated/divorced
5	Widowed
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Never married .....Q1015  
 2 currently married .....Q1014  
 3 cohabiting .....Q1014  
 4 separated/divorced .....Q1013  
 4 widowed .....Q1013

**Q1013: Q1013: Years sep/div/widowed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

For how many years have you been separated, divorced or widowed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: if less than 1 year, enter "00"

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Number of years .....Q1015  
 8 Don't Know .....Q1015

**Q1014: Q1014: Years married/living together**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 40 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For how many years have you been married or living together?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: if less than 1 year, enter "00"

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Number of years

-8 Don't Know

## Q1015: Q1015: Ever schooled

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been to school?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No.....Q1018

## Q1016: Q1016: Highest level

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 28 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education that you have completed?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than primary
2	Completed primary
3	Completed secondary
4	Completed HS
5	Completed college/university
6	Completed post-grad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Less than primary school
- 2 Primary school completed
- 3 Secondary school completed
- 4 High school( or equivalent) completed
- 5 College/Pre-university/University completed
- 6 Post graduate degree completed

## Q1017: Q1017: Years educated

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 17 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many years of school, including higher education have you completed?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Number of years

-8 Don't Know



**Q1018: Q1018: Ethnic background/caste/tribe****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is your caste or tribe?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	EG 1
2	EG 2
3	EG 3
4	EG 4
5	EG 5
6	EG 6
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Scheduled tribe

2 Scheduled caste

3 No caste or tribe

7 Other, specify:

**Q1019: Q1019: Religion****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 21    Range: 1 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you belong to a religious denomination?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Buddhism



3	Chinese trad religion
4	Christianity
5	Hinduism
6	Islam
7	Jainism
8	Judaism
9	Primal indigenous
10	Sikhism
87	Other
88	Don't know
97	Refused
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: allow the respondent to reply without reading categories. Clarify as needed.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 No, none
- 2 Buddhism
- 3 Chinese traditional religion
- 4 Christianity (including Roman Catholic, Protestant, Orthodox, other)
- 5 Hinduism
- 6 Islam
- 7 Jainism
- 8 Judaism
- 9 Primal indigenous (including African traditional and diasporic)
- 10 Sikhism
- 87 Other , specify:
- 97 Refused

**Q1020: Q1020: Always here?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you always lived in this village/town/city?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes.....Q1025

2 No

**Q1021: Q1021: How long?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 41 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long have you been living (continuously) in this area?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: If less than 1 year, enter "00".

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Years

-8 Don't know

**Q1022: Q1022: Where lived before?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 35 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where were you living before?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Diff HH, same locality
2	Other city, same state/prov/region
3	Other rural, same state/prov/region



4	Other urban, same country
5	Other rural, same country
6	Other country
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 In a different household in same community/locality/neighborhood
- 2 In another city in this state
- 3 In another rural area in this state
- 4 In another city outside this state but in country
- 5 In another rural area outside this state but in country
- 6 Outside the countr

**Q1023: Q1023: Where lived most adult life?**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 32 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where have you lived for most of your adult life (18+ years)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Diff HH, same locality
2	Other city, same state/prov/reg
3	Other rural, same state/prov/reg
4	Other urban, same country
5	Other rural, same country
6	Other country
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 n a different household in same community/locality/neighborhood
- 2 In another city in this state
- 3 In another rural area in this state
- 4 In another city outside this stateoutdieut in country
- 5 In another rural area outside this state but in country
- 6 Outside the country



**Q1024: Q1024: Childhood residence?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 32 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where did you live for most of your childhood (before age 10 years)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Diff HH, same locality
2	Other city, same state/prov/reg
3	Other rural, same state/prov/reg
4	Other urban, same country
5	Other rural, same country
6	Other country
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 In a different household in same community/locality/neighborhood
- 2 In another city in this state
- 3 In another rural area in this state
- 4 In another city outside this state but in country
- 5 In another rural area outside this state but in country
- 6 Outside the country

**Q1025: Q1025: Mother ever employed?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Before we move onto the next section, I would like to ask you a few questions about your [biological] parents. I would like to know about their level of education and main occupation.

Let's start with your mother.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Was your mother ever employed?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes.....Q1028

2 No

**Q1026: Q1026: Mother's employer?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is/was your mother's main employer over her working life?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Private
3	Self-employed
4	Informal employment
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Public sector (Government)

2 Private sector (For profit or not for profit)

3 Self-employed

4 Informal employment

**Q1027: Q1027: Mother occupation****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is/was her main occupation?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: write exactly what the respondent says - clarify if you do not understand - write clearly in capital letters

## Q1028: Q1028: Mother education

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 22 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education that she completed?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No formal education
1	Less than primary
2	Completed primary
3	Completed secondary
4	Completed HS
5	Completed college/univ
6	Completed post-grad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

0 No formal education

1 Less than primary school

2 Primary school completed

3 Secondary school completed

4 High school( or equivalent) completed

5 College/Pre-university/University completed

6 Post graduate degree completed

8 Don't know



**Q1029: Q1029: Father ever employed?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Was your father ever employed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes.....Q1032

2 No

**Q1030: Q1030: Father's employer?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 19    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is/was your father's main employer over his working life?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Private
3	Self-employed
4	Informal employment
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Public sector (Government)
- 2 Private sector (For profit or Not for profit)
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 Informal employment

**Q1031: Q1031: Father occupation****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 3429    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is/was his main occupation?

INTERVIEWER: write exactly what the respondent says - clarify if you do not understand - write clearly in capital letters

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q1032: Q1032: Father education****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 22    Range: 0 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of education that he completed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No formal education
1	Less than primary
2	Completed primary
3	Completed secondary
4	Completed HS
5	Completed college/univ
6	Completed post-grad



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 0 No formal education
- 1 Less than primary school
- 2 Primary school completed
- 3 Secondary school completed
- 4 High school( or equivalent) completed
- 5 College/pre-university/University completed
- 6 Post graduate degree completed
- 8 Don't Know

**S1500\_HH\_B: S1500: HH begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 13    Format: Numeric

**S1500\_MM\_B: S1500: MM begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 35 - 50    Format: Numeric

**S1500\_HH\_E: S1500: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 9 - 13    Format: Numeric

**S1500\_MM\_E: S1500: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 36 - 55    Format: Numeric

**Q1501: Q1501: Ever worked****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any work you may be doing now or have done in the past. I will ask some questions about the type and amount of your current or past work, benefits, if any, you may be receiving or have received from your work, and the reasons for why you may not be working currently.

## LITERAL QUESTION

As you know, some people take jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Other people sell things, have a small business, or work on the family farm or family business. Have you ever in your life done any of these things or any type of work (not including housework)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes worked
2	Never worked
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes.....Q1502

2 No

**Q1501A: Q1501a: Why not?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main reason that you have never worked?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Homemaker
2	Can't find work
3	Do voluntary/unpaid
4	Studies/training
5	Health/disability
6	Care of family member



7	No need
8	Spouse/family object
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Homemaker / caring for family  
 2 Could not find a job  
 3 Do voluntary work  
 4 In Studies / training  
 5 Health problems/Disabled  
 6 Have to take care of family member  
 7 Do not have the economic need  
 8 Parents / spouse did not let me  
 87 Other, specify:

---

**Q1502: Q1502: Age started****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 21 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what age did you start working for pay?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Years of age .....Q1503  
 -8 Don't Know

---

**Q1502A: Q1502a: How many years ago start work?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many years ago did you start working?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Years ago

## Q1503: Q1503: Currently working?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you worked for at least 2 days during the last 7 days?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes working
2	Not working
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes.....Q1508

2 No

## Q1504: Q1504: Main reason not working?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main reason you are not currently working?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Homemaker
2	Can't find work
3	Do voluntary/unpaid
4	Studies/training
5	Health/disability
6	Care of family member
7	No need
8	Spouse/family object
9	Retired/too old
10	Laid off/redundant
11	Seasonal
12	Temporary time off
87	Other
88	Don't know
97	Refused
98	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer:

Only one answer allowed

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Homemaker / caring for family

2 Cannot find a job

3 Do voluntary work (not paid or subsistence work)

4 In studies / training

5 Health problems/Disabled

6 Have to take care of family member

7 Do not have the economic need

8 My family/spouse doesn't want me to work

9 Retired / too old to work

10 Laid off / made redundant

11 Seasonal Work .....Q1508

12 Vacation / sick leave / voluntary and temporary time off .....Q1508

87 Other, specify:

## Q1505A: Q1505a: Years ago stopped work

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what age did you stop working?

Q1505a. (only if Q1505 is Don't Know)

How many years ago did you stop working?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Years of age .....Q1506

-8 Don't Know

---

**Q1506: Q1506: Looking for work****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Are you actively looking for work at this time?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No.....Q1508

---

**Q1507: Q1507: Reason looking****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main reason that you would you like to work at present?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Need income
2	Need to be active
3	Need to feel useful
4	Help my family
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Only one answer allowed - read categories if needed.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Need the income  
 2 Want to/need to be active  
 3 Want to feel useful  
 4 Help my family  
 7 Other, specify:

**Q1508: Q1508: Payment type**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will ask you some questions about your current work or your most recent work. Please answer these questions thinking about your current work, or if you are not working currently, think about your most recent work.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Are/were you paid in cash or kind for your work or are/were you not paid at all?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	cash only



2	in kind only
3	cash and kind
4	not paid
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Cash Only  
 2 In Kind Only  
 3 Cash and Kind  
 4 Not Paid

**Q1509: Q1509: Main job - employer****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is/was your employer in your current/most recent MAIN job?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Private
3	Self-employed
4	Informal employment
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Public sector (Government)  
 2 Private Sector (For profit and Not for profit)  
 3 Self-employed  
 4 Informal employment

**Q1510: Q1510: Main occupation****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 2310 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, for your main job, what has been your main occupation?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Write exactly what the respondent says - write clearly in capital letters.

## Q1511: Q1511: Seasonal work?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 23 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Do/did you usually work throughout the year, or do/did you work seasonally, or only once in a while for your main job?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work throughout year
2	Seasonally/part of year
3	Once in a while
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Work Throughout the year

2 Seasonally/Part of the year

3 Once in a while

## Q1512: Q1512: Days worked/week (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 6 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

On average, how many days a week do/did you work in your main job?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Days

## Q1505: Q1505:age stop working

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Age for stop working.

## Q1513: Q1513: HHs (n)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 6 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

On average, how many hours a day do/did you work in your main job?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours



**Q1514A: Q1514a: Benefit - pension****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

a. Retirement or pension

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	yes
2	no
8	don't know
9	not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q1514B: Q1514b: Benefits - medical****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

b. Medical services/health care

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	yes
2	no
8	don't know
9	not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



1 Yes  
2 No

### Q1514C: Q1514c: Benefits - food

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?  
c. Food or provisions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	yes
2	no
8	don't know
9	not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

### Q1514D: Q1514d: Benefits - cash

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?  
d. Cash bonuses

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	yes
2	no
8	don't know



9	not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q1514E: Q1514e: Benefits - no benefits****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 43 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

e. No benefits

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	yes (no benefits)
2	no (does receive benefits - see 'f, other))
8	don't know
9	not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q1514F: Q1514f: Benefits - other****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In this main job, do/did you receive any of the following benefits in addition to your payment in cash or in kind?

f. Other, specify:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, specify



2	No
8	don't know
9	not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q1515: Q1515: Other job?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 20 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Have you worked at more than one job over the last 12 months?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes worked other job
2	No other job
8	don't know
9	not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**S2000\_HH\_B: S2000: HH begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 9 - 13 Format: Numeric

**S2000\_MM\_B: S2000: MM begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 36 - 55 Format: Numeric



**S2000\_HH\_E: S2000: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S2000\_MM\_E: S2000: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Q2000: Q2000: Health today****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

Now we will switch to questions specifically about your health. The first questions are about your overall health, including both your physical and your mental health. By difficulty in the second question, I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way you do the activity.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

In general, how would you rate your health today?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Very good  
 2 Good



3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

## Q2001: Q2001: Activities

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with work or household activities?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
2 Mild  
3 Moderate  
4 Severe  
5 Extreme/cannot do

## Q2002: Q2002: Moving around

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to review the different functions of your body. When answering these questions, I would like you to think about the last 30 days, taking both good and bad days into account. When I ask about difficulty, I would like you to consider how much difficulty you have had, on average, in the last 30 days, while doing the activity in the way that you usually do it. Let me remind you, by difficulty I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way you do



the activity.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read and show scale to respondent.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

## Q2003: Q2003: Vigorous activities

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to review the different functions of your body. When answering these questions, I would like you to think about the last 30 days, taking both good and bad days into account. When I ask about difficulty, I would like you to consider how much difficulty you have had, on average, in the last 30 days, while doing the activity in the way that you usually do it. Let me remind you, by difficulty I mean requiring increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness or changes in the way you do the activity.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have n vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate



4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read and show scale to respondent.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2004: Q2004: Self-care**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with self-care, such as bathing/washing or dressing yourself?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2005: Q2005: Appearance**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of and maintaining your general appearance (for example, grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2006: Q2006: Time by yourself****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in staying by yourself for a few days (3 to 7 days)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2007: Q2007: Bodily pains****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did you have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2008: Q2008: Bodily discomfort****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did you have?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

## Q2009: Q2009: Difficulty b/c pain

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your daily life because of your pain?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot
- 

## Q2010: Q2010: Memory

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have with concentrating or remembering things?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot
- 

## Q2011: Q2011: Learning

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty... did you have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2012: Q2012: Relationships**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with personal relationships or participation in the community?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot



**Q2013: Q2013: Conflicts****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2014: Q2014: Friendships****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with making new friendships or maintaining current friendships?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild



3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2015: Q2015: Dealing with strangers**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have, with dealing with strangers?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2016: Q2016: Sleep**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2017: Q2017: Rested****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you... have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (for example, feeling tired, not having energy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe



5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2018: Q2018: Depression****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with feeling sad, low or depressed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot

**Q2019: Q2019: Worry****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with worry or anxiety?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
2 Mild  
3 Moderate  
4 Severe  
5 Extreme/Cannot

## Q2020: Q2020: Years ago eyes examined

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

When was the last time you had your eyes examined by a medical professional?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
98	Never

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: enter years or months ago. Enter "00" if less than 1 year.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

years ago  
-8 Don't know  
98 Never



**Q2021: Q2021: Visual aids****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see far away (for example, across the street)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q2022: Q2022: Visual aids****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you use eyeglasses or contact lenses to see up close (for example at arms length, like when you are reading)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q2023: Q2023: Visual difficulty****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object or a person you know across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme / cannot do

**Q2024: Q2024: Visual difficulty****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in seeing and recognising an object at arm's length (for example, reading)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild



3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme / cannot do

**Q2025: Q2025: Sitting**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in sitting for long periods?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
  - 9 N/A
- 

## Q2026: Q2026: Walking

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking 100 meters?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
  - 9 N/A
-



**Q2027: Q2027: Standing up****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing up from sitting down?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

9 N/A

**Q2028: Q2028: Standing****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

#### Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in standing for long periods?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
2 Mild  
3 Moderate  
4 Severe  
5 Extreme/Cannot do  
9 N/A

## Q2029: Q2029: Climbing

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

#### Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.



Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with climbing one flight of stairs without resting?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

## Q2030: Q2030: Crouching

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with stooping, kneeling or crouching?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

**Q2031: Q2031: Picking up**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have picking up things with your fingers (such as picking up a coin from a table)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

## Q2032: Q2032: HH responsibilities

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in taking care of your household responsibilities?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None



2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

---

## Q2033: Q2033: Activities

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

---



**Q2034: Q2034: Arms over shoulders****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in extending your arms above shoulder level?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

9 N/A

**Q2035: Q2035: Concentration****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

#### Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

## Q2036: Q2036: Walking

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

#### Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.



Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in walking a long distance such as a kilometer?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

## Q2037: Q2037: Washing body

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in bathing/washing your whole body?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

**Q2038: Q2038: Dressing**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in getting dressed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

**Q2039: Q2039: Daily work**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in your day to day work?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate



4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

## Q2040: Q2040: Carrying

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with carrying things?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

## Q2041: Q2041: Moving around

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with moving around inside your home (such as walking across a room)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

9 N/A

**Q2042: Q2042: Eating**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT



## Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with eating (including cutting up your food)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

## Q2043: Q2043: Getting up from lying

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

## Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.



## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting up from lying down?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

## Q2044: Q2044: Using toilet

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting to and using the toilet?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild



3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

**Q2045: Q2045: Getting places**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with getting where you want to go, using private or public transport if needed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 9 N/A

**Q2046: Q2046: Going out**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have getting out of your home?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do



9 N/A

**Q2047: Q2047: Emotional effect****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health condition(s)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
 9 N/A

**Q2048: Q2048: Interference with daily life****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Functioning assessment

These next questions ask about difficulties due to health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs.

Think back over the last 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. Some of these questions may seem repetitive, but we do need your attention and it is important to give us answers to each question.

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have Overall, how much did these difficulties interfere with your life?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: For each question, please circle only one response. 'N/A' means 'not applicable'

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

9 N/A

## Q2049: Q2049: Other aids

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION



Besides any vision aids (eyeglasses or contact lenses) do you use any other assistive devices (cane, walker or other) for any difficulties you experience?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	DK
9	NA

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q2101A\_M: Q2101: Moving around

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Yusuf] is able to walk distances of up to 200 metres without any problems but feels tired after walking one kilometre or climbing up more than one flight of stairs. He has no problems with day-to-day physical activities, such as carrying food from the market.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Yusuf] have with moving around?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



**Q2102A\_V: Q2102: Vigorous action****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Yusuf] is able to walk distances of up to 200 metres without any problems but feels tired after walking one kilometre or climbing up more than one flight of stairs. He has no problems with day-to-day physical activities, such as carrying food from the market.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Yusuf] have in vigorous activities ('vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2103A\_D: Q2103: Depression****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Lucas] feels nervous and anxious. He worries and thinks negatively about the future, but feels better in the company of people or when doing something that really interests him. When he is alone he tends to feel useless and empty.

## LITERAL QUESTION



Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2104A\_A: Q2104: Anxiety

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Lucas] feels nervous and anxious. He worries and thinks negatively about the future, but feels better in the company of people or when doing something that really interests him. When he is alone he tends to feel useless and empty.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Lucas] have with worry or anxiety?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None



- 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2105A\_M: Q2105: Moving around

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Gabriel] has a lot of swelling in his legs due to his health condition. He has to make an effort to walk around his home as his legs feel heavy.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have with moving around?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2106A\_V: Q2106: Vigorous action

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Gabriel] has a lot of swelling in his legs due to his health condition. He has to make an effort to walk around his home as his legs feel heavy.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Gabriel] have in vigorous activities?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2050: Q2050: Emotional effect

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Emotional effect

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
9	NA



**Q2051: Q2051: Interference with daily life****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Interference with daily life

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
9	NA

**Q2107A\_D: Q2107: Depression****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Jane] enjoys her work and social activities and is generally satisfied with her life. She gets depressed every 3 weeks for a day or two and loses interest in what she usually enjoys but is able to carry on with her day to day activities.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe



5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2108A\_A: Q2108: Anxiety**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Jane] enjoys her work and social activities and is generally satisfied with her life. She gets depressed every 3 weeks for a day or two and loses interest in what she usually enjoys but is able to carry on with her day to day activities.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Jane] have with worry or anxiety?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2109A\_M: Q2109: Moving around**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Margaret] does not exercise. She cannot climb stairs or do other physical activities because she is obese. She is able to carry the groceries and do some light household work.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have with moving around?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2110A\_V: Q2110: Vigorous action**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Margaret] does not exercise. She cannot climb stairs or do other physical activities because she is obese. She is able to carry the groceries and do some light household work.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Margaret] have in vigorous activities?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2111A\_D: Q2111: Depression

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Susan] feels depressed most of the time. She weeps frequently and feels hopeless about the future. She feels that she has become a burden on others and that she would be better dead.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do



**Q2112A\_A: Q2112: Anxiety****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Susan] feels depressed most of the time. She weeps frequently and feels hopeless about the future. She feels that she has become a burden on others and that she would be better dead.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Susan] have with worry or anxiety?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2113A\_M: Q2113: Moving around****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Mary] has no problems with walking, running or using her hands, arms and legs. She jogs 4 kilometres twice a week.

## LITERAL QUESTION



Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have with moving around?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2114A\_V: Q2114: Vigorous action

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Mary] has no problems with walking, running or using her hands, arms and legs. She jogs 4 kilometres twice a week.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mary] have in vigorous activities?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild



3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2115A\_M: Q2115: Moving around

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Abdul] is paralyzed from the neck down. He is unable to move his arms and legs or to shift body position. He is confined to bed

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have with moving around?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2116A\_V: Q2116: Vigorous action

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT



Abdul] is paralyzed from the neck down. He is unable to move his arms and legs or to shift body position. He is confined to bed

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Abdul] have in vigorous activities?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2117A\_D: Q2117: Depression

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Samson] loves life and is happy all the time. He never worries or gets upset about anything and deals with things as they come.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did Samson] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2118A\_A: Q2118: Anxiety****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Samson] loves life and is happy all the time. He never worries or gets upset about anything and deals with things as they come.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Samson] have with worry or anxiety?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2119A\_D: Q2119: Depression****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Scholastica] has already had five admissions into the hospital because she has attempted suicide twice in the past year and has harmed herself on three other occasions. She is very distressed every day for the most part of the day, and sees no hope of things ever getting better. She is thinking of trying to end her life again.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2120A\_A: Q2120: Anxiety

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Scholastica] has already had five admissions into the hospital because she has attempted suicide twice in the past year and has harmed herself on three other occasions. She is very distressed every day for the most part of the day, and sees no hope of things ever getting better. She is thinking of trying to end her life again.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Scholastica] have with worry or anxiety?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild



3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2101B\_R: Q2101: Relationships**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background

[Elizabeth] has difficulty climbing up and down the stairs and walking. She is not able to go out as much as she would like to but has many friends who come and visit her at home. Her friends find her a source of great comfort.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild



3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2102B\_C: Q2102: Conflicts

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Elizabeth] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2103B\_P: Q2103: Body pains

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Markus] has pain in his knees, elbows, wrists and fingers, and the pain is present almost all the time. It gets worse during the first half of the day. Although medication helps, he feels uncomfortable when moving around, holding and lifting things.

#### LITERAL QUESTION



Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Markus] have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2104B\_D: Q2104: Discomfort

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Markus] has pain in his knees, elbows, wrists and fingers, and the pain is present almost all the time. It gets worse during the first half of the day. Although medication helps, he feels uncomfortable when moving around, holding and lifting things.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Markus] have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None



- 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2105B\_R: Q2105: Relationships

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Nobu] is blind and lives in a remote rural area. His family does not allow him to leave the house because they fear he will get hurt. His family tells him that he is a burden to them. Their criticism upsets him and he cries.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have with personal relationships or participation in the community?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2106B\_C: Q2106: Conflicts

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Nobu] is blind and lives in a remote rural area. His family does not allow him to leave the house because they fear he will get hurt. His family tells him that he is a burden to them. Their criticism upsets him and he cries.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Nobu] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2107B\_P: Q2107: Body pains

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Laura] has a headache once a month that is relieved one hour after taking a pill. During the headache she can carry on with her day to day affairs.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Laura] have?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate



4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

**Q2108B\_D: Q2108: Discomfort**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Laura] has a headache once a month that is relieved one hour after taking a pill. During the headache she can carry on with her day to day affairs.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Laura] have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
-



**Q2109B\_P: Q2109: Body pains****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Isabelle] has pain that radiates down her right arm and wrist during her day at work. This is slightly relieved in the evenings when she is no longer working on her computer

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Isabelle] have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2110B\_D: Q2110: Discomfort****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Isabelle] has pain that radiates down her right arm and wrist during her day at work. This is slightly relieved in the evenings when she is no longer working on her computer

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Isabelle] have?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2111B\_R: Q2111: Relationships**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[John] gets on well with the people he knows but has no close friends. He has not spoken to his mother in 5 years and does not want to see her. Because of this tension, his family usually excludes him from family gatherings.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild



3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2112B\_C: Q2112: Conflicts

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[John] gets on well with the people he knows but has no close friends. He has not spoken to his mother in 5 years and does not want to see her. Because of this tension, his family usually excludes him from family gatherings.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [John] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2113B\_R: Q2113: Relationships

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT



Amala] suffered a stroke three months ago. Her friends do not come and visit anymore as Amala cannot communicate with them. She is constantly upset and shouts at her family members which cause them to avoid her.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Amala] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2114B\_C: Q2114: Conflicts

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Amala] suffered a stroke three months ago. Her friends do not come and visit anymore as Amala cannot communicate with them. She is constantly upset and shouts at her family members which cause them to avoid her.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Amala] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2115B\_P: Q2115: Body pains****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Nadia] cannot remember when she last felt pain as this has not happened for the last several years now. She does not experience any pain even after hard physical labor or exercise.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Nadia] have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2116B\_D: Q2116: Discomfort****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Nadia] cannot remember when she last felt pain as this has not happened for the last several years now. She does not experience any pain even after hard physical labor or exercise.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Nadia] have?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2117B\_R: Q2117: Relationships

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Charles] can join in any community activities that interest him, whenever he wants to, without any restrictions. He gets on well with everybody and enjoys meeting new people.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...[Charles] have with personal relationship or participation in the community?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate



4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

**Q2118B\_C: Q2118: Conflicts**

Data file: INDEPHTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Charles] can join in any community activities that interest him, whenever he wants to, without any restrictions. He gets on well with everybody and enjoys meeting new people.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did...Charles] have in dealing with conflicts and tensions with others?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
-



**Q2119B\_P: Q2119: Body pains****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Steve] has pain in the neck radiating to the arms that is not relieved by any medicines or other treatment. The pain is sharp at all times and keeps him awake most of the night. During the day the pain has made him completely incapacitated. It has necessitated complete confinement to the bed and often makes him think of ending his life.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of bodily aches or pains did [Steve] have?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2120B\_D: Q2120: Discomfort****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Steve] has pain in the neck radiating to the arms that is not relieved by any medicines or other treatment. The pain is sharp at all times and keeps him awake most of the night. During the day the pain has made him completely incapacitated. It has necessitated complete confinement to the bed and often makes him think of ending his life.

## LITERAL QUESTION



Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily discomfort did [Steve] have?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2101C\_S: Q2101: Sleep

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Damien] wakes up almost once every hour during the night. When he wakes up in the night, it takes around 15 minutes for him to go back to sleep. In the morning he does not feel well-rested and feels slow and tired all day.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Damien] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe



5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2102C\_E: Q2102: Energy**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Damien] wakes up almost once every hour during the night. When he wakes up in the night, it takes around 15 minutes for him to go back to sleep. In the morning he does not feel well-rested and feels slow and tired all day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Damien] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do



**Q2103C\_P: Q2103: Person****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Antonio] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize shapes and colours from across 20 metres but misses out the fine details

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing a person he knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2104C\_O: Q2104: Object****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Antonio] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize shapes and colours from across 20 metres but misses out the fine details



## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Antonio] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2105C\_S: Q2105: Sleep

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Rupa] has no trouble falling asleep at night and does not wake up during the night, but every morning she finds it difficult to wake up. She uses an alarm clock but falls back asleep after the alarm goes off. She is late to work on four out of five days and feels tired in the mornings.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Rupa] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2106C\_E: Q2106: Energy**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Rupa] has no trouble falling asleep at night and does not wake up during the night, but every morning she finds it difficult to wake up. She uses an alarm clock but falls back asleep after the alarm goes off. She is late to work on four out of five days and feels tired in the mornings.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Rupa] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2107C\_P: Q2107: Person**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Jennifer] only reads if the text is in very large print, such as 10 lines per page. Otherwise she does not read anything. Even when people are close to her, she sees them blurred.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2108C\_O: Q2108: Object****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Jennifer] only reads if the text is in very large print, such as 10 lines per page. Otherwise she does not read anything. Even when people are close to her, she sees them blurred.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Jennifer] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2109C\_P: Q2109: Person**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Norman] needs a magnifying glass to read small print and look at details on pictures. He also takes a while to recognize objects if they are too far from him

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate



4 Severe  
5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2110C\_O: Q2110: Object

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Norman] needs a magnifying glass to read small print and look at details on pictures. He also takes a while to recognize objects if they are too far from him

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Norman] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
2 Mild  
3 Moderate  
4 Severe  
5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2111C\_S: Q2111: Sleep

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT



[Noemi] falls asleep easily at night, but two nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. On these days she is exhausted at work and cannot concentrate on her job.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Noemi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2112C\_E: Q2112: Energy

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Noemi] falls asleep easily at night, but two nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. On these days she is exhausted at work and cannot concentrate on her job.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Noemi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2113C\_P: Q2113: Person****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Hector] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize familiar people's faces all the time and picks out most details in pictures from across 20 metres.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2114C\_O: Q2114: Object****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Hector] can read words in newspaper articles (and can recognize faces on a postcard size photograph). He can recognize familiar people's faces all the time and picks out most details in pictures from across 20 metres.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hector] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2115C\_S: Q2115: Sleep****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Carmen] takes about two hours every night to fall asleep. She wakes up once or twice a night feeling panicked and takes more than one hour to fall asleep again. Three to four nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. She is fatigued all day, every day and misses work several times a week. She cannot take part in sports or social activities

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Carmen] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2116C\_E: Q2116: Energy**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Carmen] takes about two hours every night to fall asleep. She wakes up once or twice a night feeling panicked and takes more than one hour to fall asleep again. Three to four nights a week she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. She is fatigued all day, every day and misses work several times a week. She cannot take part in sports or social activities

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Carmen] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (e.g. feeling tired, not having energy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2117C\_P: Q2117: Person

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Annette] cannot detect any movement close to the eyes or even the presence of a light.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing a person she knows across the road (from a distance of about 20 meters)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2118C\_O: Q2118: Object

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Annette] cannot detect any movement close to the eyes or even the presence of a light.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Annette] have in seeing and recognizing an object at arm's length or in reading?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2119C\_S: Q2119: Sleep

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Hamadi] falls asleep every night within five minutes of going to bed. He sleeps soundly during the whole night and wakes up in the morning feeling well-rested and feels full of energy all day.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Hamadi] have with sleeping, such as falling asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate



4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2120C\_E: Q2120: Energy**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Hamadi] falls asleep every night within five minutes of going to bed. He sleeps soundly during the whole night and wakes up in the morning feeling well-rested and feels full of energy all day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did [Hamadi] have due to not feeling rested and refreshed during the day (feeling tired, not having energy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do



**Q2101D\_C: Q2101: Care****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Anne] takes twice as long as others to put on and take off clothes, but needs no help with this. Although it requires an effort, she is able to bathe and groom herself, though less frequently than before. She does not require help with feeding.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None

2 Mild

3 Moderate

4 Severe

5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2102D\_A: Q2102: Appear****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT



This next section will require additional concentration. I will read to you some stories about people with varying levels of difficulties in different areas of health. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story.

I would like to know how you view each story and rate how much of a problem or difficulty the person described has in that area of health in the same way that you described your own health to me earlier. While giving the rating, think of the person in the story as someone who is of your age and background.

[Anne] takes twice as long as others to put on and take off clothes, but needs no help with this. Although it requires an effort, she is able to bathe and groom herself, though less frequently than before. She does not require help with feeding.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did...did [Anne] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2103D\_M: Q2103: Memory

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Rama] can find her way around the neighborhood and know where her own belongings are kept, but struggles to remember how to get to a place she has only visited once or twice. She is keen to learn new recipes but finds that she often makes mistakes and has to reread several times before she is able to do them properly.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Rama] have with concentrating or remembering things?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None



2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2104D\_L: Q2104: Learn

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Rama] can find her way around the neighborhood and know where her own belongings are kept, but struggles to remember how to get to a place she has only visited once or twice. She is keen to learn new recipes but finds that she often makes mistakes and has to reread several times before she is able to do them properly.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did did [Rama] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do



**Q2105D\_M: Q2105: Memory****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

[Theo] cannot concentrate for more than 15 minutes and has difficulty paying attention to what is being said to him. Whenever he starts a task, he never manages to finish it and often forgets what he was doing. He is able to learn the names of people he meets but cannot be trusted to follow directions to a store by himself.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have with concentrating or remembering things?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2106D\_L: Q2106: Learn****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

[Theo] cannot concentrate for more than 15 minutes and has difficulty paying attention to what is being said to him. Whenever he starts a task, he never manages to finish it and often forgets what he was doing. He is able to learn the names



of people he meets but cannot be trusted to follow directions to a store by himself.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Theo] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

### Q2107D\_C: Q2107: Care

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Sandra] lives on her own and has no relatives or friends nearby. Because of her arthritis, she is house-bound. She often stays all day in the same clothes that she has slept in, as changing clothes is too painful. A neighbour helps her wash herself

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2108D\_A: Q2108: Appear****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Sandra] lives on her own and has no relatives or friends nearby. Because of her arthritis, she is house-bound. She often stays all day in the same clothes that she has slept in, as changing clothes is too painful. A neighbour helps her wash herself

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sandra] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2109D\_M: Q2109: Memory****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Malcolm] can concentrate while watching TV, reading a magazine or playing a game of cards or chess. He can learn new variations in these games with small effort. Once a week he forgets where his keys or glasses are, but finds them within five minutes.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have with concentrating or remembering things?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2110D\_L: Q2110: Learn

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Malcolm] can concentrate while watching TV, reading a magazine or playing a game of cards or chess. He can learn new variations in these games with small effort. Once a week he forgets where his keys or glasses are, but finds them within five minutes.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Malcolm] have in learning a new task (learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2111D\_C: Q2111: Care

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Mohamed] requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating. He occasionally suffers from back pain and when this happens he needs help with bathing and dressing. He always keeps himself tidy

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing himself?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do



**Q2112D\_A: Q2112: Appear****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Mohamed] requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating. He occasionally suffers from back pain and when this happens he needs help with bathing and dressing. He always keeps himself tidy

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Mohamed] have in taking care of and maintaining his general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2113D\_C: Q2113: Care****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Helena] pays a lot of attention to the way she looks. She requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating.



## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did Helena] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2114D\_A: Q2114: Appear

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Helena] pays a lot of attention to the way she looks. She requires no assistance with cleanliness, dressing and eating.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Helena] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (grooming, looking neat and tidy etc)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2115D\_C: Q2115: Care

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Manjima] is quadriplegic and must be washed, groomed, dressed and fed by somebody else.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have with self-care, such as washing or dressing herself?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

## Q2116D\_A: Q2116: Appear

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Manjima] is quadriplegic and must be washed, groomed, dressed and fed by somebody else.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much did [Manjima] have in taking care of and maintaining her general appearance (e.g. grooming, looking neat and tidy)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do

## Q2117D\_M: Q2117: Memory

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Sanjeev] is very quick to learn new skills at his work. He can pay attention to the task at hand for long uninterrupted periods of time. He can remember names of people, addresses, phone numbers and such details that go back several years.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have with concentrating or remembering things?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate



4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- 

**Q2118D\_L: Q2118: Learn**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Sanjeev] is very quick to learn new skills at his work. He can pay attention to the task at hand for long uninterrupted periods of time. He can remember names of people, addresses, phone numbers and such details that go back several years.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Sanjeev] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do
-



**Q2119D\_M: Q2119: Memory****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Saurabh] does not recognize even close relatives and gets lost when he leaves the house unaccompanied. Even when prompted, he shows no recollection of events or recognition of relatives. It is impossible for him to acquire any new knowledge as even simple instructions leave him confused.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have with concentrating or remembering things?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**Q2120D\_L: Q2120: Learn****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Saurabh] does not recognize even close relatives and gets lost when he leaves the house unaccompanied. Even when prompted, he shows no recollection of events or recognition of relatives. It is impossible for him to acquire any new knowledge as even simple instructions leave him confused.

## LITERAL QUESTION



Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [Saurabh] have in learning a new task (for example, learning how to get to a new place, learning a new game, learning a new recipe)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 None  
 2 Mild  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Severe  
 5 Extreme/Cannot do

**S2500\_HH\_B: S2500: HH begin**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 11 - 15    Format: Numeric

**S2500\_MM\_B: S2500: MM begin**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 20 - 20    Format: Numeric

**S2500\_HH\_E: S2500: HH end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 12 - 16    Format: Numeric

**S2500\_MM\_E: S2500: MM end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 10 Format: Numeric

### Q2501\_S: Q2501: Systolic (1)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -9 - 133 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

First I would like to measure your blood pressure and pulse rate. Stay seated, and once I put this on your wrist keep it steady and at the level of your heart. We will need to take the blood pressure reading three times. It will squeeze your wrist a bit, but won't hurt. Relax.

INTERVIEWER: respondent should remain seated. Demonstrate to the respondent how to hold their arm while the machine is measuring. Place the monitoring device on the wrist and have the respondent hold it at heart level against his/her chest. When the device is in the correct position and respondent is relaxed, press the button to start. Check to make sure it is working. Collect the blood pressure and pulse 3 times with one minute between each measurement. You do not need to remove the device between measurements.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Time 1 Systolic

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

## description

### DEFINITION

Before we ask you more questions, this time about your own health and well-being, we would like to measure a few things, like your blood pressure, your weight and height. We'll also ask you to participate in a few tests to determine your health status.

### Q2501\_D: Q2501: Diastolic (1)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -9 - 76 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Time 1 Diastolic

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

## Q2501A\_P: Q2501a: Pulse (1)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -9 - 96 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Time 1 Pulse rate

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to release the arm and relax. Wait for one minute before time 2. Do not ask the respondent questions. Use this time for quality control checks.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Okay, now we can get your second measurement for your blood pressure

## Q2502\_S: Q2502: Systolic (2)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -9 - 125 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Time 2 Systolic



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

**Q2502\_D: Q2502: Diastolic (2)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 73    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Time 2 Diastolic

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

**Q2502A\_P: Q2502a: Pulse (2)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 96    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Time 2 Pulse rate

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Again, remind the respondent to relax. Meanwhile, when waiting to take the third measurement, you can locate and measure out a 4 metre length to prepare for the vision test and timed walk.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Okay, now we can get your third measurement for your blood pressure.



**Q2503\_S: Q2503: Systolic (3)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 120    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Time 3 Systolic

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

**Q2503\_D: Q2503: Diastolic (3)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 77    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Time 3 Diastolic

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

**Q2503A\_P: Q2503a: Pulse (3)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 98    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Time 3 Pulse rate

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused
-8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: For the following questions about height and weight, probe if needed to get the respondent's best estimate or guess.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Now that we have your blood pressure measured, can you please tell us:

## Q2504: Q2504: Self-reported height

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 154 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is your height in centimeters?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## Q2505: Q2505: Self-reported weight

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 62 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is your weight in kilograms?

### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	Don't know

## Q25XX: Q25xx: Filter for Q2506-Q2513

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

INTERVIEWER: Can respondent stand up, yes or no?

1 Yes.....Q2514

2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## Q2506: Q2506: True height (cm)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 147.300003051758 - 998 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

I would now like to measure how tall you are. To measure your height I need you to please take off your shoes. Put your feet and heels close together, stand straight and look forward standing with your back, head and heels touching the wall. Look straight ahead.

LITERAL QUESTION

Measured height  
in centimetres

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Refused
998	Not able



## QUESTION POST TEXT

997 Refused

998 Not able

**Q2507: Q2507: True weight (kg)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 30 - 998    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now we want to measure your weight - could you please keep your shoes off and step on this scale. We will also measure your waist and hips using a tape measure.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Measured weight

In kilograms

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Refused
998	Not able

## QUESTION POST TEXT

997 Refused

998 Not able

**Q2508: Q2508: WC centimeters****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 71 - 998    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Waist circumference

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Refused
998	Not able

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: identify the top of the hip bone - and make sure the tape measure is parallel to the floor all the way around the body

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

997 Refused

998 Not able

## Q2509: Q2509: HC centimeters

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 72 - 998 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Hip circumference

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Refused
998	Not able

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: measure at the maximum circumference of the hips - and make sure the tape measure is parallel to the floor all the way around the body

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

997 Refused

998 Not able

## Q2510: Q2510: Normal walk

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I am going to observe how you normally walk. If you use a cane or other walking aid and would be more comfortable with it, then you may use it. This is the walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the course at your usual speed, just as if you were walking down the street to go to the store. Walk all the way past the other end of the tape before you stop. I will walk with you.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did respondent complete the walk at usual pace?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No, refused
3	Cannot walk
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: DEMONSTRATE.

Do you feel this would be safe? If yes, continue.

When I want you to start, I will say: "Ready, begin."

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No, refused

3 No, cannot walk, even with support .....Q2514

**Q2511: Q2511: 4 m. time****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 4.90000009536743 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Time at 4 metres

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q2512: Q2512: Rapid walk****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I want to repeat the walk. This time, however, I would like you to walk at a rapid pace, as fast as you safely can, and go



all the way past the other end of the course I marked out for you.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did respondent complete the walk at rapid pace?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

When I want you to start, I will say: "Ready, begin."

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No, refused/unable ..... Q2514

### Q2513: Q2513: 4 m. time rapid

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 2.90000009536743 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Time at 4 metres

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### Q2514: Q2514: Distance vision left eye

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0.629999995231628 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

To measure acuity in the left eye, the right eye is covered with right palm or an eye patch and the subject is asked to



respond to each "E" in a row slowly, row by row, with your guidance. Only one reading of a given "E" is allowed. When the subject has difficulty, he or she is encouraged to guess. Responses can be verbal (Up, Down, Left, Right) or the respondent can indicate with a finger like in the training video.

The right eye can then be tested in the same way. Visual acuity in each eye can be recorded as explained in the Interviewers Manual.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Distance Vision - Left Eye

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Invite the respondent to sit again - in a chair positioned so that the respondent's head will be 4 meters from the eye chart. Make sure the person does not lean in closer to the chart during the test.

Distance vision

INTERVIEWER: Start with the distance vision chart - using the 4 metres measured out for the timed walk. If the respondent makes more than 2 errors in one row, and reads all letters in the row, their result is read as the previous row. Select and record the result from the column labeled "DECIMAL" on the left side of the chart.

### description

#### DEFINITION

We are now going to test your distance vision and near vision.

## Q2515: Q2515: Distance vision right eye

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0.400000005960464 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now cover your left eye with left hand so we can test your right eye.

Please read

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Distance Vision - Right Eye

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Not applicable

## Q2516: Q2516: Near vision left eye

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0.200000002980232 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Okay, now we would like to test your near vision - starting again with your left eye - please cover your right eye with your right hand. Indicate if the "E" is facing Up, Down, Left or Right. Please read....

## LITERAL QUESTION

Near Vision - Left Eye

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Have the person place the end of the cord attached to the near vision chart between forefinger and middle finger. Then place the palm over the eye with the same hand. The free hand is used to hold the chart. Responses will be verbal (Up, Down, Left, Right).

**Q2517: Q2517: Near vision right eye****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0.25 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now cover your left eye with left hand so we can test your right eye.  
Please read....

## LITERAL QUESTION

Near Vision - Right Eye

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Not applicable

**Q2518: Q2518: Pain/surgery on left?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

**FILTER:** If respondent has obvious problem with hand/arm, skip that side. If problems with both hands/arms, answer 1=yes to Q2518 and Q2519, then è skip to Q2525. Make sure you fit the dynamometer to the respondent's hand size.

We are now going to test the strength in your hands.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you had any surgery on your left arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your left hand or wrist?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes ... Do not test Left hand

2 No

## Q2519: Q2519: Pain/surgery on right?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you had any surgery on your right arm, hand or wrist in the last 3 months OR arthritis or pain in your right hand or wrist?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes ... Do not test Left hand

2 No



**Q2520: Q2520: Dominant hand****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which hand do you consider your dominant hand?

Dominant Hand - Check one answer. If a respondent is ambidextrous, the hand that is used for signing/writing is considered the dominant hand.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Right hand
2	Left hand
3	Ambidextrous
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Left

2 Right

3 Use both the same

**Q2521: Q2521: Left 1****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - 13 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Remain sitting and let your hand drop to your side. Keep your upper arm against your body and bend your elbow to 90 degrees with palm facing in (like shaking hands). Keep your elbow pressed against your side.

## LITERAL QUESTION

First test left hand

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: DEMONSTRATE.



Then grab the two pieces of metal together like this.

INTERVIEWER: DEMONSTRATE.

I will ask you to do this two times in each hand. Let's start with your left hand, please take this in your left hand.

If you feel any pain or discomfort, tell me and we will stop.

When I say "squeeze", squeeze as hard as you can.

Interviewer: Check positioning and grip to make sure it is correct. When he or she begins, say: Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

Ready? Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

QUESTION POST TEXT

97 Refused .....Q2523

## Q2522: Q2522: Left 2

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - 13 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Second test left hand

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused

QUESTION POST TEXT

kilograms

## Q2523: Q2523: Right 1

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - 22 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

Okay, now let's do the same on the other side. Hold the device in your right hand, so we can test your strength on this side also.

LITERAL QUESTION

First test right hand

CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-9	Refused

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Check positioning and grip to make sure it is correct.

Ready? Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

**Q2524: Q2524: Right 2**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - 21 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Okay, now let's do the same on the other side. Hold the device in your right hand, so we can test your strength on this side also.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Second test right hand

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Refused

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Check positioning and grip to make sure it is correct.

Ready? Squeeze, squeeze, squeeze!

**Q2525: Q2525: Recall 1**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 6 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words recalled correctly Trial 1



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

**Q2526: Q2526: Forgot 1**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 6 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 1

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

**Q2527: Q2527: Substitute 1**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

## LITERAL QUESTION



Number of words substituted Trial 1

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

### Q2528: Q2528: Recall 2

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

I will read the list to you again, and then again when I am done, repeat them after me.

Number of words recalled correctly Trial 2

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

### Q2529: Q2529: Forgot 2

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 5 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can,



not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 2

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

### Q2530: Q2530: Substitute 2

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words substituted Trial 2

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

### Q2531: Q2531: Recall 3

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT



We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

One final time - I will read the list and when I am done, you repeat as many as you can remember.

Number of words recalled correctly Trial 3

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

### Q2532: Q2532: Forgot 3

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 4 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words that respondent failed to recall Trial 3

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

### Q2533: Q2533: Substitute 3

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We are now going to test your memory. I know these questions may be difficult to answer, but please try to provide an answer. I am going to read you a list of words. Listen to them carefully and try to remember as many of them as you can, not necessarily in order. I will ask you to repeat them again after some time.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words substituted Trial 3

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: you can use the table below to assist you with scoring.

## Q2534: Q2534: Total score - forwards

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 0 - 7 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I am going to say some numbers to you. Listen carefully, and when I am through, say them right after me. I want you to repeat each set of numbers exactly as I say them to you. For example, if I said "1-2", you would say...?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2)  
(Maximum = 9 points)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Failed (score of 0)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: For the following tests, digits forward and backward, say the digits at the rate of one per second, not grouped. Let the pitch of your voice drop with the last digit of each series. In any series if the subject fails Trial 1 - give Trial 2 of the same series, then proceed to the next series if the respondent responds correctly. Trial 2 is only given if Trial 1 is failed.

INTERVIEWER: Wait for correct response "1-2". If correct, start with Series 3. If response is incorrect, provide the correct response and attempt once more with another example. Okay, let's try another example, repeat after me, "5-3". If correct, continue. If not correct - mark "0" in Q2534 and skip to Verbal Fluency (Q2536).



**Q2535: Q2535: Total score - backwards****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 19    Range: 0 - 5    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, I am going to say more numbers, but this time when I stop, I want you to say them to me backwards. For example, if I said 1-7, what would you say?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Total score (enter the series number in the longest series repeated without error in Trial 1 or 2)  
(Maximum = 8 points)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Failed (score of 0)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Wait for subject to say 7-1. If response is correct, start with Series 2. If respondent does not reply correctly or fails to understand, give the correct answer and another example, saying Remember, you are to say them backwards. Try this, "3-8". If response is correct, continue. If fails second example, mark "0" in Q2535 and skip to Verbal Fluency (Q2536).

**Q2536: Q2536: Total score - animals****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 13    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now we are going to ask you to think of animals and name as many as you can. I am going to give you one minute and I want to see how many animals you can name.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Total score (number of animals named correctly)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: See Interviewers Manual instructions about what is acceptable and what is not. If respondent stops before the end of the minute, encourage them to try to name more animals. If there is a silence of about 15 seconds, prompt them to continue or repeat the basic instructions.



Ready? Start:

INTERVIEWER: Press START/STOP on stopwatch. Time for one minute. Use space below to record.

INTERVIEWER: SAY "FINE" OR "GOOD" when completed the one minute.

---

### **Q2537: Q2537: Errors - animals**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now we are going to ask you to think of animals and name as many as you can. I am going to give you one minute and I want to see how many animals you can name.

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of errors

INTERVIEWER: errors include anything that is not an animal

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: See Interviewers Manual instructions about what is acceptable and what is not. If respondent stops before the end of the minute, encourage them to try to name more animals. If there is a silence of about 15 seconds, prompt them to continue or repeat the basic instructions.

Ready? Start:

INTERVIEWER: Press START/STOP on stopwatch. Time for one minute. Use space below to record.



INTERVIEWER: SAY "FINE" OR "GOOD" when completed the one minute.

---

## Q2538\_1: Q2538: Lung function/FVC

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 0.469999998807907 - 1.77999997138977 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

## Q2538\_2: Q2538: Lung function/FVC

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 0.370000004768372 - 1.69000005722046 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

## Q2538\_3: Q2538: Lung function/FVC

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 1.07000005245209 - 1.54999995231628 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

**Q2539\_1: Q2539: Lung function/FEV1****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 0.159999996423721 - 1.30999994277954 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

**Q2539\_2: Q2539: Lung function/FEV1****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 0.259999990463257 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT



**Delayed Verbal Recall**

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

**Q2539\_3: Q2539: Lung function/FEV1**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 0.509999990463257 - 0.540000021457672    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT****Delayed Verbal Recall**

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

**Q2540\_1: Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 34 - 73.5999984741211    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT****Delayed Verbal Recall**

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!



**Q2540\_2: Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 59.2000007629395 - 70.3000030517578    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

**Q2540\_3: Q2540: Lung function/FEV1%****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 34.7999992370605 - 47.7000007629395    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

**Q2541\_1: Q2541: Lung function/PEF****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 0.209999993443489 - 1.78999996185303    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

## ■ Q2541\_2: Q2541: Lung function/PEF

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 0.689999997615814 - 1.14999997615814    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

## ■ Q2541\_3: Q2541: Lung function/PEF

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 0.560000002384186 - 0.939999997615814    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

**Q2542\_1: Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 0.140000000596046 - 1.03999996185303    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

**Q2542\_2: Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 0.189999997615814 - 0.800000011920929    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!



**Q2542\_3: Q2542: Lung function/FEF25-75****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 0.300000011920929 - 0.519999980926514 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

**Q2543\_1: Q2543: Lung function/FET****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 3.61999988555908 - 4.57999992370605 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

**Q2543\_2: Q2543: Lung function/FET****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 2.27999997138977 - 5.21999979019165 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

## Q2543\_3: Q2543: Lung function/FET

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: 4.44000005722046 - 5.90000009536743    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate how to do the lung function test.

INTERVIEWER: Make sure to show the respondent that you are using a clean mouthpiece on the spirometer before starting. Take a short break in between each trial to give the respondent a chance to return to normal breathing.

We will ask you to practice once, then we will have you use it three times. Okay, are you ready? Take a deep breath, seal your lips around the mouthpiece and BLOW, BLOW, BLOW!

---

## Q2544: Q2544: Words recalled

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 5    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Okay, return to normal breathing, while I record the results.

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?



## LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words recalled correctly

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER - DO NOT read the list again to the respondent - the list below is for your own use.

**Q2545: Q2545: Words forgotten****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 7 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Okay, return to normal breathing, while I record the results.

Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words that respondent failed to recall

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER - DO NOT read the list again to the respondent - the list below is for your own use.

**Q2546: Q2546: Words substituted****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT



Okay, return to normal breathing, while I record the results.

#### Delayed Verbal Recall

I read you a list of words about 10 minutes ago. I will NOT repeat this list to you now, but could you please repeat to me as many of them as you can remember?

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Number of words substituted

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER - DO NOT read the list again to the respondent - the list below is for your own use.

### Q2547: Q2547: Blood test consent

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to get your consent/agreement to give a blood sample. We will only prick your finger to get blood. If you decide not to have the test done, it is your right and we will respect your decision and continue with the other parts of the survey.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

INTERVIEWER: Indicate whether the respondent agrees or not.

1 Respondent agrees to provide blood sample

2 Respondent does NOT agree to provide blood sample ..... Next section

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resp. agrees
2	Does not agree
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: go to the INFORMED CONSENT FORM FOR BLOOD SAMPLE

### Q2548: Q2548: Blood sample obtained?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to get your consent/agreement to give a blood sample. We will only prick your finger to get blood. If you decide not to have the test done, it is your right and we will respect your decision and continue with the other parts of the survey.

## LITERAL QUESTION

INTERVIEWER: circle one

1 Blood sample obtained

2 Blood sample NOT obtained

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood sample obtained
2	Not obtained
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: go to the INFORMED CONSENT FORM FOR BLOOD SAMPLE

---

**S3000\_HH\_B: S3000: HH begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 13 Format: Numeric

---

**S3000\_MM\_B: S3000: MM begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 55 Format: Numeric

---

**S3000\_HH\_E: S3000: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 14 Format: Numeric



**S3000\_MM\_E: S3000: MM end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 15 Format: Numeric

**Q3001: Q3001: Ever used tobacco?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We would now like to ask you some questions about your habits, health behaviours and awareness about health. This includes things like smoking, drinking alcohol, eating enough fruits and vegetables as part of your diet and your levels of physical activity. I will start with questions about smoking habits.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever smoked tobacco or used smokeless tobacco?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q3002: Q3002: Currently use tobacco?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you currently use (smoke, sniff or chew) any tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco or snuff?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, daily
2	Yes, not daily
3	Not at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, daily

2 Yes, but not daily .....Q3005

3 No, not at all .....Q3005

### Q3003Y: Q3003a: Years (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't Know

### Q3003M: Q3003a: Months (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For how long have you been smoking or using tobacco daily?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't Know

## Q3004A: Q3004a: Manufact. cigarettes

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

### LITERAL QUESTION

Manufactured cigarettes

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## Q3004B: Q3004b: Hand-rolled cigarettes

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT



On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

LITERAL QUESTION

Hand-rolled cigarettes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### Q3004C: Q3004c: Pipes

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

LITERAL QUESTION

Pipefuls of tobacco

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### Q3004D: Q3004d: Cigars etc.

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:



## LITERAL QUESTION

Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, bidis

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3004E: Q3004e: Smokeless tobacco****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Smokeless tobacco

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3004F: Q3004f: Other tobacco****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

On average, how many of the following products do you smoke or use each day?

Include number below:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other, specify:

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### Q3005: Q3005: Past use tobacco

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

In the past, did you ever smoke tobacco or use smokeless tobacco daily?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q3006: Q3006: Age stop tobacco

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How old were you when you stopped smoking or using tobacco daily?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK



**Q3006Y: Q3006a: When stop tobacco Y****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -9 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for months.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't Know

**Q3006M: Q3006a: When stop tobacco M****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long ago did you stop smoking or using tobacco daily?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month - enter "00" for months.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't Know



**Q3007: Q3007: Ever used alcohol?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever consumed a drink that contains alcohol (such as beer, wine, spirits, etc.)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No, Never ..... Q3012

**Q3008: Q3008: Alcohol used recently?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you consumed alcohol in the last 30 days?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No ..... Q3010



**Q3009A: Q3009a: Monday****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Monday

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

**Q3009B: Q3009b: Tuesday****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Tuesday

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:



**Q3009C: Q3009c: Wednesday****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Wednesday

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

**Q3009D: Q3009d: Thursday****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thursday

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

### Q3009E: Q3009e: Friday

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Friday

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

### Q3009F: Q3009f: Saturday

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Saturday

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

**Q3009G: Q3009g: Sunday**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

During the past 7 days, how many drinks of any alcoholic beverage did you have each day?  
USE SHOWCARD Appendix A3000B.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Sunday

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Want respondent to tell you the number of "standard" drinks. By standard drink - refer to Appendix. Include number below:

**Q3010: Q3010: Drinking pattern**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, how frequently [on how many days] on average have you had at least one alcoholic drink?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No days
1	< 1 per Month
2	1-3 Days per Month
3	1-4 Days per week



4	5+ Days per week
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 No days ..... Q3012  
 2 Less than once a month  
 3 One to three days per month  
 4 One to four days per week  
 5 Five or more days per week

**Q3011: Q3011: Daily****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

n the last 12 months, on the days you drank alcoholic beverages, how many drinks did you have on average?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8 Don't know

**Q3012: Q3012: Fruits****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.  
 (Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many servings of fruit do you eat on a typical day?

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	DK

### Q3013: Q3013: Veg

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -8 - 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.  
(Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How many servings of vegetables do you eat on a typical day?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

### Q3014: Q3014: Eat less?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 32 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.  
(Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

##### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, how often did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough food?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Every month
2	Almost every month
3	Some months, but not every month



4	Only 1 or 2 months
5	Never
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Every month  
 2 Almost every month  
 3 Some months, but not every month  
 4 Only in 1 or 2 months  
 5 Never
- 

**Q3015: Q3015: Hungry, no money to buy?**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 32 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Studies have shown that nutrition and life-style are very important health factors. I want to ask you a few questions about your diet. I am going to ask you about the fruit and vegetables you usually eat.  
 (Show Nutrition card to respondent -- see Appendix A3000C)

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry, but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Every month
2	Almost every month
3	Some months, but not every month
4	Only 1 or 2 months
5	Never
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Every month  
 2 Almost every month  
 3 Some months, but not every month  
 4 Only in 1 or 2 months  
 5 Never
-



**Q3016: Q3016: Vigorous work****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

Does your work involve vigorous-intensity activity that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate, [like heavy lifting, digging or chopping wood] for at least 10 minutes continuously?

INSERT EXAMPLES &amp; USE SHOWCARD

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q3017: Q3017: Days vigorous work****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities as part of your work?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q3018H: Q3018: Time vig work hours****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3018M: Q3018: Time vig work minutes****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - -8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.



## LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3019: Q3019: Moderate work**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your work involve moderate-intensity activity that causes small increases in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, carrying light loads, cleaning, cooking, or washing clothes] for at least 10 minutes continuously?

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q3020: Q3020: Days moderate work**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

### LITERAL QUESTION

In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities as part of your work?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## Q3021H: Q3021: Time mod work hours

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## Q3021M: Q3021: Time mod work minutes

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do such as paid or unpaid work, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, providing care or seeking employment.

In answering the following questions 'vigorous activities' require hard physical effort and cause large increases in breathing or heart rate, 'moderate activities' require moderate physical effort and cause small increases in breathing or heart rate.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work on a typical day?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## Q3022: Q3022: Walk/bike

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

### LITERAL QUESTION

Do you walk or use a bicycle (pedal cycle) for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes



2 No

**Q3023: Q3023: Days walk/bike****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 3 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

**LITERAL QUESTION**

In a typical week, on how many days do you walk or bicycle for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q3024H: Q3024: Time/d hours****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know



**Q3024M: Q3024: Time/d minutes****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 30 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you've already mentioned.

Now I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example, getting to work, to shopping, to the market, to place of worship. [Insert other examples if needed]

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much time would you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3025: Q3025: Vigorous fitness/leisure****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you do any vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that cause large increases in breathing or heart rate [like running or football], for at least 10 minutes continuously?

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes



2 No

**Q3026: Q3026: Days vig fitness/leisure****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

**LITERAL QUESTION**

In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q3027H: Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure hours****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know



**Q3027M: Q3027: Time vig fit/leisure minutes****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing vigorous intensity sports, fitness or recreational activities on a typical day?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3028: Q3028: Moderate fitness/leisure****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you do any moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities that causes a small increase in breathing or heart rate [such as brisk walking, cycling or swimming] for at least 10 minutes at a time?

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q3029: Q3029: Days mod fitness/leisure****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 8 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

## LITERAL QUESTION

In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q3030H: Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure hours****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

**Q3030M: Q3030: Time mod fit/leisure minutes****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned. Now I would like to ask you about sports, fitness, leisure and recreational activities [insert relevant terms].

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you spend doing moderate intensity sports, fitness or recreational (leisure) activities on a typical day?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## Q3031H: Q3031: Leisure hours/d

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

The following question is about sitting or reclining at work, at home, getting to and from places, or with friends including time spent [sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, travelling in car, bus, train, reading, playing cards or watching television], but do not include time spent sleeping.

INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## Q3031M: Q3031: Leisure ave minutes/d

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 30    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

The following question is about sitting or reclining at work, at home, getting to and from places, or with friends including time spent [sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, travelling in car, bus, train, reading, playing cards or watching television], but do not include time spent sleeping.

### INSERT EXAMPLES & USE SHOWCARD

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining on a typical day?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### **S4000\_HH\_B: S4000: HH begin**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric

### **S4000\_MM\_B: S4000: MM begin**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 15    Format: Numeric

### **S4000\_HH\_E: S4000: HH end**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric

### **S4000\_MM\_E: S4000: MM end**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 20 - 28 Format: Numeric

**Q4001: Q4001: Arthritis****Data file:** INDEPHTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to read you questions about some health problems or health care needs that you may have experienced, and the treatment or medical care that you may have received.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with/told you have arthritis (a disease of the joints, or by other names rheumatism or osteoarthritis)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4002A: Q4002a: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPHTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4002B: Q4002b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4003: Q4003: Pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced, pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around the joints (like arms, hands, legs or feet) which were not related to an injury and lasted for more than a month?

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4004: Q4004: Stiffness****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced stiffness in the joint in the morning after getting up from bed, or after a long rest of the joint without movement?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4005: Q4005: How long last in a.m.****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

QUESTION PRETEXT

If Q4003 and Q4004 are both "No" (that is, no symptoms of arthritis), skip to Q4008



## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this stiffness last?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<= 30 MMs.
2	> 30 MMs.
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 About 30 minutes or less

2 More than 30 Minutes

**Q4006: Q4006: Stiffness go away****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did this stiffness go away after exercise or movement in the joint?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4007: Q4007: in past 2 weeks?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4008: Q4008: Back pain

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you experienced back pain during the last 30 days?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4009: Q4009: Days in pain

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 3 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

On how many days did you have this back pain during the last 30 days?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## Q4010: Q4010: Stroke

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been told by a health professional that you have had a stroke?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4011A: Q4011a: during last 2 weeks

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4011B: Q4011b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4012: Q4012: Paralysis****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever suffered from sudden onset of paralysis or weakness in your arms or legs on one side of your body for more



than 24 hours?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### **Q4013: Q4013: Loss of feeling**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever had, for more than 24 hours, sudden onset of loss of feeling on one side of your body, without anything having happened to you immediately before?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### **Q4014: Q4014: Angina**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with angina or angina pectoris (a heart disease)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4015A: Q4015a: during last 2 weeks

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 2 weeks?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4015B: Q4015b: during last 12 months

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it...during the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

## Q4016: Q4016: Pain in chest uphill/hurry

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk uphill or hurry?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Never exerts
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Never walks uphill or hurries

## Q4017: Q4017: Pain in chest normal

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any pain or discomfort in your chest when you walk at an ordinary pace on level ground?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No .....Q4022

**Q4018: Q4018: Response to CP****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What do you do if you get the pain or discomfort when you are walking?

Read choices

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Stop/slow down
2	Medicate/carry on
3	Carry on
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Stop or slow down

2 Carry on after taking a pain relieving medicine that dissolves in your mouth

3 Carry on walking



**Q4019: Q4019: Stand still****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

If you stand still, what happens to the pain or discomfort?

Read choices

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Relieved
2	Not relieved
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Relieved

2 Not relieved

**Q4020\_01: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

**Q4020\_02: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

### **Q4020\_03: Q4020: Location of pain**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

### **Q4020\_04: Q4020: Location of pain**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

### **Q4020\_05: Q4020: Location of pain**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---



## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

## Q4020\_06: Q4020: Location of pain

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

## Q4020\_07: Q4020: Location of pain

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

## Q4020\_08: Q4020: Location of pain

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.



**Q4020\_09: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

**Q4020\_10: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

**Q4020\_11: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.



**Q4020\_12: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.  

---

**Q4020\_13: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.  

---

**Q4020\_14: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.  

---

**Q4020\_15: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

**Q4020\_16: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

**Q4020\_17: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

---

**Q4020\_18: Q4020: Location of pain****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Will you show me where you usually experience the pain or discomfort?

Circle number in each of the boxes in the areas of body mentioned or shown by the respondent.

### Q4021: Q4021: past 2 weeks

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

These symptoms that you have said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4022: Q4022: Diabetes

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes (high blood sugar)?

(Not including diabetes associated with a pregnancy)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4023A: Q4023a: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 2 weeks?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4023B: Q4023b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking insulin or other blood sugar lowering medications in the last 12 months?

CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4024: Q4024: Diet****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been following a special diet, exercise regime or weight control program for diabetes during the last 2 weeks?  
(As recommended by health professional)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4025: Q4025: Chronic lung disease****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with chronic lung disease (emphysema, bronchitis, COPD)?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4026A: Q4026a: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it in the last 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4026B: Q4026b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment (like oxygen) for it n the last 12 months?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4027: Q4027: Shortness of breath****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any shortness of breath at rest? (while awake)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4028: Q4028: Coughing/wheezing****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing or wheezing for ten minutes or more at a time?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4029: Q4029: Sputum/phlegm****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any coughing up sputum or phlegm for most days of the month for at least 3 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4030: Q4030: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



These symptoms that you said you experienced in the last 12 months, have you experienced them in the last 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: If Q4027, Q4028 and Q4029 are "No" ...to Skip to Q4031

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4031: Q4031: TB test

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric Weighted: yes

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, have you had a tuberculosis (TB) test? I mean, has a doctor examined your sputum (taken a sample of the substance spit out from a deep cough and sent it to a laboratory for analysis) or made an x-ray of your chest?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4032A: Q4032a: during last 2 weeks

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 2 weeks?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

## Q4032B: Q4032b: during last 12 months

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: if Q4029 is "No", skip to Q4032

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

## Q4032C: Q4032c: cough blood

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you had blood in your phlegm or have you coughed blood?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q4033: Q4033: Asthma****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with asthma (an allergic respiratory disease)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q4034A: Q4034a: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it n the last 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q4034B: Q4034b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it in the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q4035: Q4035: Wheezing attacks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

During the last 12 months, have you experienced any of the following:

## LITERAL QUESTION

Attacks of wheezing or whistling breathing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q4036: Q4036: Wheezing after activity****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Attack of wheezing that came on after you stopped exercising or some other physical activity?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---



**Q4037: Q4037: Tightness in chest****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A feeling of tightness in your chest?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4038: Q4038: Tightness on awakening****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you woken up with a feeling of tightness in your chest in the morning or any other time?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q4039: Shortness of breath****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you had an attack of shortness of breath that came on without obvious cause when you were not exercising or doing some physical activity?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4039A: Q4039a: in past 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

IF Q4035 to Q4039 are all 'No', skip to .....Q4040

If one of the symptom questions (Q4035 to Q4039) is 'Yes', continue with Q4039a.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q4040: Q4040: Depression diagnosis****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with depression?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4041A: Q4041a: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ...

(Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes



2 No

**Q4041B: Q4041b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it ...

(Other treatment can include attending therapy or counseling sessions.) during the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4042: Q4042: Several days****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you felt sad, empty or depressed?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4043: Q4043: Loss of interest****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy such as personal relationships, work or hobbies/recreation?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4044: Q4044: Lack of energy****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you had a period lasting several days when you have been feeling your energy decreased or that you are tired all the time?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

**Q4045: Q4045: More than 2 weeks?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] for more than 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: If any one of Q4042, Q4043 or Q4044 is "Yes" , Continue to Q4045

If all 3 (Q4042, Q4043 AND Q4044) are "No", skip to .....Q4060

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

**Q4046: Q4046: Daily?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Was this period [of sadness/loss of interest/low energy] most of the day, nearly every day?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4047: Q4047: Loss of appetite****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, did you lose your appetite?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4048: Q4048: Slow thinking****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Did you notice any slowing down in your thinking?

CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4049: Q4049: Falling asleep****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Did you notice any problems falling asleep?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4050: Q4050: Waking up****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Did you notice any problems waking up too early?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4051: Q4051: Difficulty concentrating****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, did you have any difficulties concentrating; for example, listening to others, working, watching TV, listening to the radio?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4052: Q4052: Moving slowly****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



Did you notice any slowing down in your moving around?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4053: Q4053: Anxiety, worry

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, did you feel anxious and worried most days?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4054: Q4054: Restlessness, jitters

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions



## LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down and couldn't sit still?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4055: Q4055: Low self-esteem

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, did you feel negative about yourself or like you had lost confidence?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q4056: Q4056: Hopelessness

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you frequently feel hopeless - that there was no way to improve things?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4057: Q4057: Sexual drive

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, did your interest in sex decrease?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4058: Q4058: Morbid thoughts

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you think of death, or wish you were dead?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4059: Q4059: Suicide attempts

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

During this period, did you ever try to end your life?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4060: Q4060: Hypertension

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure (hypertension)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4061A: Q4061a: during last 2 weeks

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ...  
(Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 2 weeks?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4061B: Q4061b: during last 12 months

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you been taking any medications or other treatment for it during ...  
(Other treatment might include weight loss program or change in eating habits.) the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

## Q4062: Q4062: Cataracts

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 5 years, were you diagnosed with a cataract in one or both of your eyes (a cloudiness in the lens of the eye)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No.....Q4064  
8 Don't know

## Q4063: Q4063: Cataract surgery

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 5 years, have you had eye surgery to remove this cataract(s)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q4064: Q4064: Cloudy vision****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

In the last 12 months have you experienced any of the following

## LITERAL QUESTION

cloudy or blurry vision?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---



**Q4065: Q4065: Haloed vision****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

In the last 12 months have you experienced any of the following

## LITERAL QUESTION

vision problems with light, such as glare from bright lights, or halos around lights?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4066: Q4066: Lost all teeth?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you lost all of your natural teeth?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q4067: Q4067: Probs with mouth/teeth****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

During the last 12 months, have you had any problems with your mouth and/or teeth, including problems with swallowing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4068A: Q4068a: during last 2 weeks****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 2 weeks?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q4068B: Q4068b: during last 12 months****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you received any medications or treatment from a dentist or other oral health specialist during the last 12 months?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4069: Q4069: Road accident****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, have you been involved in a road traffic accident where you suffered from bodily injury?

PROBE: This could have been an accident in which you were involved either as the occupant of a motor vehicle, or when you were riding a motorcycle/scooter, rickshaw or bicycle or walking.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Yes  
2 No

### Q4070: Q4070: How did happen?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unintentional
2	Intentional
3	Self-inflicted
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 It was an accident (unintentional)  
2 Someone else did it to me deliberately (intentional)  
3 I did it to myself deliberately (self-inflicted)  
8 Don't know

### Q4071: Q4071: Treatment

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4072: Q4072: Disability?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?

INTERVIEWER: Disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No.....Q4073

**Q4072A\_1: Q4072a: What type of disab****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **Q4072A\_2: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **Q4072A\_3: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

#### **Q4072A\_4: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

---

###### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

###### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

###### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

#### **Q4072A\_5: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

---

###### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

###### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

###### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **Q4072A\_6: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **Q4072A\_7: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **Q4072A\_8: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **Q4072A\_9: Q4072a: What type of disab**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle allthat respondent selects.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
- 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
- 3 Walk with a limp
- 4 Loss of hearing
- 5 Loss of vision
- 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
- 7 Inability to remember things
- 8 Inability to chew
- 87 Other, specify

## Q4073: Q4073: Other bodily injury?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, have you had any other event where you suffered from bodily injury?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If more than one, ask respondent to think of the most recent event.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Yes (if more than one event, select the most recent to ask about in more detail below)
- 2 No .....Q4078

## Q4073A: Q4073a: Where did injury occur

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Where were you when you were injured?

#### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Home
2	School
3	Work
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Home  
 2 School  
 3 Work  
 7 Other, specify :  
 8 Don't know

**Q4074: Q4074: Cause of event**

Data file: INDEPHTSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 20 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the cause of this injury?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	DK
1	Fall
2	Struck/hit by person
3	Stabbed
4	Gunshot
5	Fire, flames or heat
6	Drowning or near
7	Poisoning
8	Animal bite
9	Electric shock
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Fall
  - 2 Struck/hit by person or object
  - 3 Stabbed
  - 4 Gun shot
  - 5 Fire, flames or heat (burn)
  - 6 Drowning or near-drowning
  - 7 Poisoning
  - 8 Animal bite
  - 9 Electricity shock
  - 87 Other, specify:
  - 88 Don't know
- 

**Q4075: Q4075: How did happen?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did the injury happen? Was it an accident, did someone else do this to you, or did you do this to yourself?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unintentional
2	Intentional
3	Self-inflicted
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 It was an accident (unintentional)
  - 2 Someone else did it to me deliberately (intentional)
  - 3 I did it to myself deliberately (self-inflicted)
  - 8 Don't know
- 

**Q4076: Q4076: Treatment****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you receive any medical care or treatment for your injuries?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q4077: Q4077: Disability?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you suffer a physical disability as a result of being injured?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity as before the injury.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No.....Q4078

## Q4077A\_1: Q4077a: What type of disab?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_2: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_3: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_4: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_5: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_6: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_7: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_8: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4077A\_9: Q4077a: What type of disab?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

In what ways were you physically disabled?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that respondent indicates.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unable to use hand or arm
  - 2 Difficulty to use hand or arm
  - 3 Walk with a limp
  - 4 Loss of hearing
  - 5 Loss of vision
  - 6 Weakness or shortness of breath
  - 7 Inability to remember things
  - 8 Inability to chew
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q4078: Q4078: Pelvic exam****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Cervical cancer and breast cancer screening (Women only)

Questions to be asked to FEMALE respondents only.

Female .....è Q4078

Male .....è GO TO NEXT SECTION

Now I would like to ask you about some of the kinds of medical care or tests that you may have received

## LITERAL QUESTION

When was the last time you had a pelvic examination, if ever?

(By pelvic examination, I mean when a doctor or nurse examined your vagina and uterus?)

Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
98	Never

## QUESTION POST TEXT

98 Never had exam



**Q4079: Q4079: PAP smear****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The last time you had the pelvic examination, did you have a PAP smear test?

(By PAP smear test, I mean did a doctor or nurse use a swab or stick to wipe from inside your vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory?)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q4080: Q4080: Mammogram****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -8 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

When was the last time you had a mammography, if ever?

(That is, an x-ray of your breasts taken to detect breast cancer at an early stage.)

Enter "00" if less than 1 year ago.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	Don't know
98	Never

## QUESTION POST TEXT

98 Never had exam



**S5000\_HH\_B: S5000: HH begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric

**S5000\_MM\_B: S5000: MM begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 20 - 28    Format: Numeric

**S5000\_HH\_E: S5000: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric

**S5000\_MM\_E: S5000: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 40 - 45    Format: Numeric

**Q5001YY: Q5001: Needed care YY ago****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

When was the last time that you needed health care?

INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

**CATEGORIES**



Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
88	DK
98	0000Never

QUESTION POST TEXT

98 Never ..... Q5046

-8 Don't know

**Q5001MM: Q5001: Needed care MM ago****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

When was the last time that you needed health care?

INTERVIEWER: this can be inpatient or outpatient care. If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
88	DK
98	0000Never

QUESTION POST TEXT

98 Never ..... Q5046

-8 Don't know

**Q5001A: Q5001a: More than 3 yrs?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Q5001a. If 'don't know',



Was it more than 3 years ago?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q5002: Q5002: Got care?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

The last time you needed health care, did you get health care?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If person did not get health care, Q5002 = "No", ask Q5003a and Q5003b, then skip to Q5046.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q5003A: Q5003a: Why needed care

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the main reason you needed care, even if you did not get care?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Communicable
2	Maternal
3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
9	Pain in joints
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain
17	Depression or anxiety
18	Cancer
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Respondent can select ONLY one main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD (APPENDIX RESPONSE SCALES)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)

2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy) 3 Nutritional deficiencies

4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)

5 Injury (not work related, see 8 below)

6 Surgery

7 Sleep problems

8 Occupation/work related condition/injury

9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)

10 Diabetes or related complications

11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest

12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing

13 Problems with your breathing

14 High blood pressure / hypertension

15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)

17 Depression or anxiety



18 Cancer  
87 Other, specify:

---

### **Q5003B\_01: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **Q5003B\_02: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
- 2 No transport available
- 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
- 4 You were previously badly treated
- 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments



- 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **Q5003B\_03: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **Q5003B\_04: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit



- 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **Q5003B\_05: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **Q5003B\_06: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



Circle all that the respondent indicates

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **Q5003B\_07: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **Q5003B\_08: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## ■ Q5003B\_09: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## ■ Q5003B\_10: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**Q5003B\_11: Q5003b: Reason(s) why not (Y or N)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason(s) best explains why you did not get health care?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent indicates

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Could not afford the cost of the visit
  - 2 No transport available
  - 3 Could not afford the cost of transport
  - 4 You were previously badly treated
  - 5 Could not take time off work or had other commitments
  - 6 The health care provider's drugs or equipment were inadequate
  - 7 The health care provider's skills were inadequate
  - 8 You did not know where to go
  - 9 You tried but were denied health care
  - 10 You thought you were not sick enough
  - 87 Other, specify:
-



**Q5004: Q5004: Where****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about health care you needed in the last 3 years, where did you go most often when you felt sick or needed to consult someone about your health?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private doctor
2	Private clinic
3	Private hospital
4	Public clinic
5	Public hospital
6	Charity clinic
7	Charity hospital
8	Traditional healer
9	Pharmacy/dispensary
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Only one answer allowed.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private doctor's office
- 2 Private clinic or health care facility
- 3 Private hospital
- 4 Public clinic or health care facility
- 5 Public hospital
- 6 Charity or church run clinic
- 7 Charity or church run hospital
- 8 Traditional healer [use local term]
- 9 Pharmacy or dispensary
- 87 Other, specify:

**Q5005: Q5005: Overnight stay****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 19    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

inpatient hospital care

The next two questions ask about any overnight stay in a hospital or other health care facility you have had in the last 3 years

### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 3 years, have you ever stayed overnight in a hospital or long-term care facility?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, hospital
2	Yes, long-term care
3	Yes, both
4	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes, a hospital

2 Yes, long term care facility

3 Both ( hospital and long term care facility)

4 No .....Q5026

## Q5006YY: Q5006: YY ago (n)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 98    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

inpatient hospital care

The next two questions ask about any overnight stay in a hospital or other health care facility you have had in the last 3 years

### LITERAL QUESTION

When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	DK
88	Don't know



98	Not applicable
----	----------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

88 Don't know

If more than 3 years ago .....Q5026

## Q5006MM: Q5006: MM ago (n)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

When was the last overnight stay in a hospital or long-term care facility?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	DK
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If less than one month ago, enter "00" for years and "00" for months.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

88 Don't know

If more than 3 years ago .....Q5026

## Q5007: Q5007: 12-mo. overnight

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to know about more recent times - if you've had any overnight stays in a hospital or other type of health care facility in the last 12 months



## LITERAL QUESTION

Over the last 12 months, how many different times were you a patient in a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

88 Don't know

If "00" (no overnight stays) ...Q5026

## Q5008: Q5008: Type of facility

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I want to know more about why you needed an overnight stay in a health care facility. Starting with the most recent stay, I want to know more about your overnight stays, including why you needed an overnight stay each time. But first I would like you to come back to thinking about your last overnight hospital stay only.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What type of hospital or facility was it? Remember we are asking now about your last (most recent) overnight stay.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public hosp
2	Private hosp
3	Charity hosp
4	Old person's home
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: One answer only.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Public hospital

2 Private hospital

3 Charity or church-run hospital



4 Old person's home or long-term care facility  
 7 Other, specify:

---

### **Q5008AA: Q5008aa: Hospital/facility name?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Width: 50    Range: -    Format: character

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the name of this hospital or facility?

---

### **Q5008AB: q5008ab: hospital/facility code (if available)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Width: 20    Range: -    Format: character

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

hospital/facility code (if available)

---

### **Q5009\_1: Q5009: Transport type**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab



- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
- 

## Q5009\_2: Q5009: Transport type

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
- 

## Q5009\_3: Q5009: Transport type

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know



**Q5009\_4: Q5009: Transport type****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
- 

**Q5009\_5: Q5009: Transport type****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
-



**Q5009\_6: Q5009: Transport type****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
- 

**Q5009\_7: Q5009: Transport type****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
- 

**Q5009A\_H: Q5009a: Hours****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

About how long did it take you to get there?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

88 Don't know

## Q5008B: Q5008b: Reason for last overnight

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
-9	NA
1	Communicable
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain
17	Depression or anxiety
18	Cancer
2	Maternal



3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
87	Other
88	Don't know
9	Pain in joints
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Respondent can select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)
- 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy)
- 3 Nutritional deficiencies
- 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)
- 5 Injury (not occupation related)
- 6 Surgery
- 7 Sleep problems
- 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury
- 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)
- 10 Diabetes or related complications
- 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest
- 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing
- 13 Problems with your breathing
- 14 High blood pressure / hypertension
- 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body
- 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)
- 17 Depression or anxiety
- 18 Cancer
- 87 Other, specify:

## Q5008AC: q5008ac: city/village name in location of hospital/facility?

Data file: INDEPHTSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

City/village name in location of hospital/facility?



**Q5009A\_M: Q5009a: Minutes****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -9 - 88 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

About how long did it take you to get there?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
88	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

88 Don't know

**Q5009B: Q5009b: City/village started trip from?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know

**Q5009C: Q5009c: Location started trip from (home, work, other)?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How did you get there?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home
2	Work
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
- 

**Q5010\_1: Q5010: Who paid (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member



- 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

## Q5010\_2: Q5010: Who paid (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

## Q5010\_3: Q5010: Who paid (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner



- 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

## Q5010\_4: Q5010: Who paid (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

## Q5010\_5: Q5010: Who paid (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

## Q5010\_6: Q5010: Who paid (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

## Q5010\_7: Q5010: Who paid (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

**Q5010\_8: Q5010: Who paid (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this hospitalisation?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: Circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 Hospitalisation was free .....Q5013
- 

**Q5011A: Q5011a: Health care provider****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -8 - 0    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: [Health care provider's] fees

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

**Q5011B: Q5011b: Medicines**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Medicines

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

**Q5011C: Q5011c: Tests**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Tests

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

**Q5011D: Q5011d: Transport**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Transport

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

**Q5011E: Q5011e: Other specify amount**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last [hospital] stay, how much did you or your family/household members pay out-of-pocket for: Other

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: write "0" if the service was free - If a person did not have medicines or tests, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

[use local currency]

**Q5012: Q5012: Total cost**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -9 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

About how much in total did you or a family/household member pay out-of-pocket for this hospitalisation?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
0	Free

**Q5013: Q5013: How satisfied**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last [hospital] stay?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral



4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very satisfied  
 2 Satisfied  
 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  
 4 Dissatisfied  
 5 Very dissatisfied

**Q5014: Q5014: Outcome**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 15 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the outcome or result of your visit to the [hospital]? Did your condition

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greatly improve
2	Improve
3	No change
4	Worse
5	Greatly worse
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Get much better  
 2 Get better  
 3 No change  
 4 Get worse  
 5 Get much worse

**Q5015: Q5015: Outcome expected**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Was this the outcome or result you had expected?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

## Q5016: Q5016: Second visit - facility type

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 17    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I have asked you many questions about your last overnight stay, but now I want to know about other overnight stays you have had in the last 12 months. Think now of the overnight stay the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your second overnight stay in the last 12 months

### LITERAL QUESTION

What type of hospital or facility was it?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public hosp
2	Private hosp
3	Charity hosp
4	Old person's home
7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Public hospital



- 2 Private hospital
  - 3 Charity or church-run hospital
  - 4 Old person's home or long-term care facility
  - 7 Other, specify:
- 

## Q50016A: Q5016a: Reason for 2nd overnight

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I have asked you many questions about your last overnight stay, but now I want to know about other overnight stays you have had in the last 12 months. Think now of the overnight stay the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your second overnight stay in the last 12 months

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
1	Communicable
2	Maternal
3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
9	Pain in joints
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain
17	Depression or anxiety
18	Cancer



87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Respondent may select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX

INTERVIEWER: if only TWO overnight stays in the last 12 months, skip now to Q5018

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)  
 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy) 3 Nutritional deficiencies  
 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)  
 5 Injury  
 6 Surgery  
 7 Sleep problems  
 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury  
 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)  
 10 Diabetes or related complications  
 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest  
 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing  
 13 Problems with your breathing  
 14 High blood pressure / hypertension  
 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)  
 17 Depression or anxiety  
 18 Cancer  
 87 Other, specify:

## Q5017: Third visit - facility type

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

And now think of the overnight stay the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your third overnight stay in the last 12 months.

## LITERAL QUESTION

What type of hospital or facility was it?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public hosp
2	Private hosp
3	Charity hosp
4	Old person's home
7	Other



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Public hospital  
 2 Private hospital  
 3 Charity or church-run hospital  
 4 Old person's home or long-term care facility  
 7 Other, specify:

**Q5017A: Q5017a: Reason for 3rd overnight**

Data file: INDEPHTSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason best describes why you were last hospitalised?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
1	Communicable
2	Maternal
3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
9	Pain in joints
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain
17	Depression or anxiety



18	Cancer
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Respondent can select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Communicable disease (infections, malaria, tuberculosis, HIV)  
 2 Maternal and perinatal conditions (pregnancy) 3 Nutritional deficiencies  
 4 Acute conditions (diarrhoea, fever, flu, headaches, cough, other)  
 5 Injury  
 6 Surgery  
 7 Sleep problems  
 8 Occupation/work related condition/injury  
 9 Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis (joints, back, neck)  
 10 Diabetes or related complications  
 11 Problems with your heart including unexplained pain in chest  
 12 Problems with your mouth, teeth or swallowing  
 13 Problems with your breathing  
 14 High blood pressure / hypertension  
 15 Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body 16 Generalized pain (stomach, muscle or other nonspecific pain)  
 17 Depression or anxiety  
 18 Cancer  
 87 Other, specify:

**Q5018: Q5018: Time waited**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

**Q5019: Q5019: Treated respectfully****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad



**Q5020: Q5020: Clear explanations****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**Q5021: Q5021: Involved in decisions****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

## Q5022: Q5022: Talk privately

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate



4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**Q5023: Q5023: Ease of finding****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad



5 Very bad

**Q5024: Q5024: Cleanliness****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

Now I want you to think again about your most recent overnight stay. I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following: For your last overnight visit to a hospital or long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Q5025 blank.

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**Q5026: Q5026: Outpatient****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### Q5027: Q5027: Times

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Outpatient care and Care at Home

Now I will shift away from questions about overnight stays - to questions about health care you received that did not include an overnight hospital stay. The following questions are about care you received at a hospital, health centre, clinic, private office or at home from a health care worker, but where you did not stay overnight

### LITERAL QUESTION

In total, how many times did you receive health care or consultation in the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

### Q5028: Q5028: Last facility

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Outpatient care and Care at Home

Now I will shift away from questions about overnight stays - to questions about health care you received that did not include an overnight hospital stay. The following questions are about care you received at a hospital, health centre, clinic, private office or at home from a health care worker, but where you did not stay overnight

### LITERAL QUESTION

Over the last 12 months, did you receive any health care NOT including an overnight stay in hospital or long-term care facility?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private doctor
2	Private clinic
3	Private hospital
4	Public clinic
5	Public hospital
6	Charity clinic
7	Charity hospital
8	Home visit
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer:

read out responses, circle one option only

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Private doctor's office

2 Private clinic or health care facility

3 Private hospital

4 Public clinic or health care facility

5 Public hospital

6 Charity or church run clinic

7 Charity or church run hospital

8 Home visit

87 Other, specify:

## Q5028A: Q5028a: Name of last facility/provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 50 Range: - Format: character



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the name of this health care facility or provider?

### Q5028B: Q5028b: Facility code

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the name of this health care facility or provider?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

### Q5028C: Q5028c: Name of city/village started trip to facility

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Range: - Format: character

### Q5028D: Q5028d: From home, work, other?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home
2	Work



7	Other
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## Q5029: Q5029: Provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 23 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Which was the last (most recent) health care provider you visited?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Nurse/midwife
3	Dentist
4	Physiotherapist
5	Traditional healer
6	Pharmacist
7	Home health care worker
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer:

After Q5029 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Medical doctor (including surgeon, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist,...)

2 Nurse/Midwife

3 Dentist

4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor

5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)

6 Pharmacist, druggist

7 Home health care worker

8 Don't know

## Q5029A: Q5029a: Sex of provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q5029B: Q5029b: Chronic, new, both****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chronic
2	New
3	Both
4	Routine check-up

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Chronic

2 New

3 Both

7 Other, specify...

**Q5029C: Q5029c: Reason for last outpt****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 21 Range: 1 - 87 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Communicable
2	Maternal
3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
9	Pain in joints
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain
17	Depression or anxiety
18	Cancer
87	Other

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Respondent can select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD IN APPENDIX

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)

2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)

3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES

4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)

5 INJURY

6 SURGERY

7 SLEEP PROBLEMS

8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY

9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)

10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS

11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST

12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING

13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING



14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION  
 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY  
 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)  
 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY  
 18 CANCER  
 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:

---

### **Q5030\_1: Q5030: Means of transport (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
  - 9 Not applicable
- 

### **Q5030\_2: Q5030: Means of transport (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle



- 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
  - 9 Not applicable
- 

### **Q5030\_3: Q5030: Means of transport (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
  - 9 Not applicable
- 

### **Q5030\_4: Q5030: Means of transport (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked



8 Don't know  
9 Not applicable

---

### **Q5030\_5: Q5030: Means of transport (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
  - 2 Public transportation
  - 3 Taxicab
  - 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
  - 5 Bicycle
  - 6 Walked
  - 8 Don't know
  - 9 Not applicable
- 

### **Q5030\_6: Q5030: Means of transport (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable



**Q5030\_7: Q5030: Means of transport (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how did you get there?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Circle all that the respondent mentions.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Private vehicle
- 2 Public transportation
- 3 Taxicab
- 4 Ambulance or emergency vehicle
- 5 Bicycle
- 6 Walked
- 8 Don't know
- 9 Not applicable

**Q5031\_H: Q5031: Time (hours)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -9 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

About how long did it take you to get there?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK

**Q5031\_M: Q5031: Time (minutes)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: -9 - 30 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

About how long did it take you to get there?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK

**Q5032\_1: Q5032: Who paid? (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was free .....Q5034

**Q5032\_2: Q5032: Who paid? (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 It was free .....Q5034
- 

## Q5032\_3: Q5032: Who paid? (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 It was free .....Q5034
- 

## Q5032\_4: Q5032: Who paid? (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

nterviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 It was free .....Q5034
- 

**Q5032\_5: Q5032: Who paid? (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

nterviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 It was free .....Q5034
-



**Q5032\_6: Q5032: Who paid? (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

nterviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Spouse/partner
  - 3 Son/daughter
  - 4 Other family member
  - 5 Non-family member
  - 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
  - 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
  - 8 It was free .....Q5034
- 

**Q5032\_7: Q5032: Who paid? (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

nterviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was free .....Q5034



**Q5032\_8: Q5032: Who paid? (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Who paid for this most recent visit?

Anyone else?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Interviewer: circle all responses. Probe to see if anyone else paid or contributed to paying for the care?

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Son/daughter
- 4 Other family member
- 5 Non-family member
- 6 Mandatory Insurance Scheme
- 7 Voluntary Insurance Scheme
- 8 It was free .....Q5034

**Q5033A: Q5033A: Fees****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for: a. [Health care provider's] fees

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)



**Q5033B: Q5033B: Medicines****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 1000 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:b. Medicines

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

**Q5033C: Q5033C: Tests****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 100 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:Tests

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)



**Q5033D: Q5033D: Transport****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 1000 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:d. Transport

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

**Q5033E: Q5033E: Other****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:e. Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

**Q5033F: Q5033F: Total costs****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 2400 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Thinking about your last visit, how much did you or your household pay for:

F. Total costs

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
0	Free

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Only write "0" if the service was free. If a person did not have tests or drugs, enter 99998 for "Not applicable, did not have".

(local currency)

**Q5034: Q5034: Satisfaction****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Overall, how satisfied were you with the care you received during your last visit?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very satisfied

2 Satisfied

3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

4 Dissatisfied



5 Very dissatisfied

**Q5035: Q5035: Condition****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 15 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the outcome of your visit to the health care provider? Did your condition....?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greatly improve
2	Improve
3	No change
4	Worsen
5	Greatly worsen
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Get much better

2 Get better

3 No change

4 Get worse

5 Get much worse

**Q5036: Q5036: Expected?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Was this the outcome/result you had expected?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q5037: Q5037: Provider 2nd****Data file: INDEPThSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 23 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will ask you about up to two more encounters/visits with health professionals in addition to the last visit you just described. So could you please tell us now about the visit prior to the last (most recent) visit you just described. This would describe your second to last visit.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which was the health care provider you visited?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Nurse/midwife
3	Dentist
4	Physiotherapist
5	Traditional healer
6	Pharmacist
7	Home health care worker
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer:

After Q5037 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Medical doctor (including surgeon, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist, etc)

2 Nurse/Midwife

3 Dentist

4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor

5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)



6 Pharmacist, druggist  
 7 Home health care worker  
 8 Don't know

### Q5037A: Q5037a: Sex of provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Male  
 2 Female

### Q5037B: Q5037b: Chronic, new, both

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 16    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chronic
2	New
3	Both
4	Routine check-up
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Chronic
- 2 New
- 3 Both
- 7 Other, specify

**Q5037C: Q5037c: Reason for 2nd outpt****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 21    Range: 1 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Communicable
2	Maternal
3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
9	Pain in joints
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain
17	Depression or anxiety
18	Cancer
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Respondent may select only ONE main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
  - 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
  - 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
  - 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
  - 5 INJURY
  - 6 SURGERY
  - 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
  - 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
  - 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
  - 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
  - 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
  - 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
  - 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
  - 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
  - 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
  - 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
  - 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
  - 18 CANCER
  - 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:
- 

**Q5038: Q5038: Provider 3rd****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 23    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

And now think of the visit the time before the one you just described to me. This would be your third visit in the last 12 months

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which was the health care provider you visited?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Nurse/midwife
3	Dentist
4	Physiotherapist
5	Traditional healer
6	Pharmacist
7	Home health care worker
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: if just TWO visits in last 12 months, skip to Q5039.



Interviewer:

After Q5038 substitute the type of health care provider selected by the patient when you see [health care provider] in parentheses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Medical doctor (including surgeon, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist, etc)
- 2 Nurse/Midwife
- 3 Dentist
- 4 Physiotherapist or chiropractor
- 5 Traditional medicine practitioner (use local name)
- 6 Pharmacist, druggist
- 7 Home health care worker
- 8 Don't know

### **Q5038A: Q5038a: Sex of provider**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the sex of the [health care provider]?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

### **Q5038B: Q5038b: Chronic, new, both**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Was this visit to [health care provider] for a chronic (ongoing) condition, new condition or both?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Chronic
2	New
3	Both
4	Routine check-up
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Chronic

2 New

3 Both

7 Other, specify

**Q5038C: Q5038c: Reason for 3rd outpt****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 21    Range: 1 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Which reason best describes why you needed this visit?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Communicable
2	Maternal
3	Nutrition
4	Acute condition
5	Injury
6	Surgery
7	Sleep probs
8	Occupation
9	Pain in joints
10	Diabetes
11	Probs with heart
12	Probs with mouth
13	Probs with breathing
14	High BP
15	Stroke
16	Generalized pain



17	Depression or anxiety
18	Cancer
87	Other
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Interviewer: Respondent can select only one main reason for visit. USE SHOWCARD in APPENDIX.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (INFECTIONS, MALARIA, TUBERCULOSIS, HIV)
- 2 MATERNAL AND PERINATAL CONDITIONS (PREGNANCY)
- 3 NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES
- 4 ACUTE CONDITIONS (DIARRHOEA, FEVER, FLU, HEADACHES, COUGH, OTHER)
- 5 INJURY
- 6 SURGERY
- 7 SLEEP PROBLEMS
- 8 OCCUPATION/WORK RELATED CONDITION/INJURY
- 9 CHRONIC PAIN IN YOUR JOINTS/ARTHRITIS (JOINTS, BACK, NECK)
- 10 DIABETES OR RELATED COMPLICATIONS
- 11 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR HEART INCLUDING UNEXPLAINED PAIN IN CHEST
- 12 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR MOUTH, TEETH OR SWALLOWING
- 13 PROBLEMS WITH YOUR BREATHING
- 14 HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / HYPERTENSION
- 15 STROKE/SUDDEN PARALYSIS OF ONE SIDE OF BODY
- 16 GENERALIZED PAIN (STOMACH, MUSCLE OR OTHER NONSPECIFIC PAIN)
- 17 DEPRESSION OR ANXIETY
- 18 CANCER
- 87 OTHER, SPECIFY:

**Q5039: Q5039: Time waited**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following the amount of time you waited before being attended to?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate



4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**Q5040: Q5040: Treated respectfully**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being treated respectfully?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad



**Q5041: Q5041: Clear explanations****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: how clearly health care providers explained things to you?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**Q5042: Q5042: Involved in decisions****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: your experience of being involved in making



decisions for your treatment?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

### Q5043: Q5043: Talk privately

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the way the health services ensured that you could talk privately to providers?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Very good
  - 2 Good
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Bad
  - 5 Very bad
- 

## Q5044: Q5044: Ease of finding

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the ease with which you could see a health care provider you were happy with?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
  - 2 Good
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Bad
  - 5 Very bad
- 

## Q5045: Q5045: Cleanliness

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like you to think about your most recent visit again. I want to know your impressions of your most recent visit for health care. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For your last visit to a health care provider, how would you rate the following: the cleanliness in the health facility?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

## Q5046: Q5046: Vignette 1

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Stan] broke his leg. It took an hour to be driven to the nearest hospital. He was in pain but had to wait an hour for the surgeon and was only operated on the next day.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate the amount of time [Stan] waited before being attended to?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate



4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

**description**

## DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

**Q5047: Q5047: Vignette 2**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

[Patricia] went to a crowded clinic. No-one greeted her. She waited for 30 minutes when a nurse called for her for an examination behind a screen that separated the waiting area from the examination area.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate [Patricia's] experience of being greeted and talked to respectfully?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
2 Good



- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

## description

### DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

## Q5048: Q5048: Vignette 3

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Mario] has been told that he has epilepsy and that he needs to take medication. The doctor has very briefly explained what the condition is. He is very busy and there is a queue of patients waiting to see him. Mario would like to know more about what he has, but feels that there is no time to ask questions. The doctor says goodbye to Mario, and Mario leaves the office.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate [Mario's] experience of how clearly health care providers explained things to him?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

## description

### DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these



people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

## Q5049: Q5049: Vignette 4

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[José] shared a hospital room with four other persons. There was a toilet for his ward located along the outside corridor. The room was cleaned once a week, was occasionally dusty, and had only 1 or 2 chairs for visitors.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate the cleanliness of [José's] room inside the facility and provision for toilets?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

### description

#### DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

## Q5050: Q5050: Vignette 5

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

When the clinic is not busy. [Mamadou] can choose which doctor he sees. But most often it is busy and then he gets sent to whoever is free.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate [Mamadou's] freedom to choose his health care provider?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good

2 Good

3 Moderate

4 Bad

5 Very bad

## description

### DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

## Q5051: Q5051: Vignette 6

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Alouine] has his consultation behind a screen separating the consultation area from the waiting area. He has to speak very



quietly to avoid other people hearing his conversation.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate the way the health services ensured [Alouine] could talk privately to the health care providers?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

#### description

#### DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

### Q5052: Q5052: Vignette 7

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

[Robert] had a broken arm. The doctor explained different ways of fixing it and then ordered some blood tests. [Robert] didn't know why he needed blood tests and was worried until the doctor explained what they were for.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate [Robert's] experience of being involved in making decisions about his health care or treatment?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good



3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**description**

## DEFINITION

I am now going to read you stories about people's experiences with health care services. I want you to think about these people's experiences as if they were your own. Once I have finished reading each story, I will ask you to rate what happened in the story as very good, good, moderate, bad or very bad.

**Q5053: Q5053: Satisfaction**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to finish this section by asking you two questions about your satisfaction with the health system in your country. If you received health care, think about the health care service(s) you received in the last 12 months when answering the questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In general, how satisfied are you with how the health care services are run in your country [in your area] - are you very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, fairly dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very satisfied
  - 2 Satisfied
  - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
  - 4 Dissatisfied
  - 5 Very Dissatisfied
- 

**Q5054: Q5054: Health care****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate the way health care in your country involves you in deciding what services it provides and where it provides them?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
  - 2 Good
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Bad
  - 5 Very bad
- 

**S6000\_HH\_B: S6000: HH begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric



**S6000\_MM\_B: S6000: MM begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 40 - 45    Format: Numeric

**S6000\_HH\_E: S6000: HH end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric

**S6000\_MM\_E: S6000: MM end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 45 - 50    Format: Numeric

**Q6001: Q6001: Public meeting****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How often in the last 12 months have you attended any public meeting in which there was discussion of local or school affairs?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr



3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

**Q6002: Q6002: Meet leader**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you met personally with someone you consider to be a community leader?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad



**Q6003: Q6003: Club****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How often in the last 12 months have you attended any group, club, society, union or organizational meeting?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

**Q6004: Q6004: Neighborhood****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



## QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you worked with other people in your neighborhood to fix or improve something?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

## Q6005: Q6005: Friends

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you had friends over to your home?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never



2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

## Q6006: Q6006: In other home

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you been in the home of someone who lives in a different neighbourhood than you do or had them in your home?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
 2 Good



3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

## Q6007: Q6007: Coworkers

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you socialized with coworkers outside of work?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good  
2 Good  
3 Moderate  
4 Bad  
5 Very bad

## Q6008: Q6008: Religious services

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you attended religious services (not including weddings and funerals)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very bad

## Q6009: Q6009: How often go out?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We would like to shift away from questions about your direct health. This section of the survey asks your opinions about other areas and issues in your life. The following questions are to get your opinions about community, social and political aspects in your life.

We'd like to know about some of your involvement in your community. For all of these, I want you just to give me your best guess.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How often in the last 12 months have you gotten out of the house/your dwelling to attend social meetings, activities, programs or events or to visit friends or relatives?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	1/2x per yr
3	1/2x per mo
4	1/2x per wk
5	Daily
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very bad

**Q6010: Q6010: Want to get out more?**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Would you like to go out more often or are you satisfied with how much you get out of the house?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Go out more
2	Satisfied
3	Go out less
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Would like to go out more often  
 2 Satisfied with frequency of going out .....Q6012  
 Would NOT like to go out more often .....Q6012

**Q6011: Q6011: Why not?**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 24 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main reason that you don't get out more?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health
2	Non-health reason
3	Safety/security concerns
7	Other, specify
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Health problems  
 2 Safety or security concerns  
 3 Other non-health related reasons  
 87 Other, specify

**Q6012: Q6012: General trust****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Can be trusted
2	Can't be trusted
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Can be trusted  
 Can't be too careful



**Q6013: Q6013: Have someone to trust****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you have someone you can trust and confide in?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q6014: Q6014: Neighbors****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

First, think about people in your neighbourhood. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them...?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	A lot
2	Some
3	Neither
4	A little
5	Not at all
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 To a very great extent
- 2 To a great extent
- 3 Neither great nor small extent
- 4 To a small extent
- 5 To a very small extent

**Q6015: Q6015: Coworkers****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Now, think about people whom you work with. Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	A lot
2	Some
3	Neither
4	A little
5	Not at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 To a very great extent
- 2 To a great extent
- 3 Neither great nor small extent
- 4 To a small extent
- 5 To a very small extent

**Q6016: Q6016: Strangers****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

And how about strangers? Generally speaking, would you say that you can trust them ...?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	A lot
2	Some
3	Neither
4	A little
5	Not at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 To a very great extent
- 2 To a great extent
- 3 Neither great nor small extent
- 4 To a small extent
- 5 To a very small extent

## Q6017: Q6017: Safe at home

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 15 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In general, how safe from crime and violence do you feel when you are alone at home?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completely safe
2	Very safe
3	Moderately safe
4	Slightly safe
5	Not safe at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Completely safe
  - 2 Very safe
  - 3 Moderately safe
  - 4 Slightly safe
  - 5 Not safe at all
- 

## Q6018: Q6018: Safe on street

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 15    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How safe do you feel when walking down your street alone after dark?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completely safe
2	Very safe
3	Moderately safe
4	Slightly safe
5	Not safe at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Completely safe
  - 2 Very safe
  - 3 Moderately safe
  - 4 Slightly safe
  - 5 Not safe at all
- 

## Q6019: Q6019: Victim

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In the last 12 months, have you or anyone in your household been the victim of a violent crime, such as assault or mugging?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q6020: Q6020: Interest****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 24    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Last, we would like to know about your level of interest in local or national politics and your opinions about how the government responds to issues that interest you. Remember, all responses are confidential.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How interested would you say you are in politics and national affairs? Would you say you are .....?

Read responses

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very interested
2	Somewhat interested
3	neither
4	Only slightly interested
5	Not at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very interested

2 Interested

3 Neither interested nor uninterested

4 Uninterested

5 Very uninterested



**Q6021: Q6021: Voted****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last state/national/presidential election?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Refusal

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

9 Refusal

**Q6022: Q6022: Say in govt****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much say do you have in getting the government to address issues that interest you?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unlimited say
2	A lot of say
3	Some say
4	Little say
5	No say at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Unlimited say
  - 2 A lot of say
  - 3 Some say
  - 4 Little say
  - 5 No say at all
- 

**Q6023: Q6023: Express yrself freely****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 15    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How free do you think you are to express yourself without fear of government reprisal?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completely free
2	Very free
3	Moderately free
4	Slightly free
5	Not free at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Completely free
  - 2 Very free
  - 3 Moderately free
  - 4 Slightly free
  - 5 Not free at all
- 

**S7000\_HH\_B: S7000: HH begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 14    Format: Numeric

**S7000\_MM\_B: S7000: MM begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 45 - 50    Format: Numeric

**S7000\_HH\_E: S7000: HH end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 11 - 15    Format: Numeric

**S7000\_MM\_E: S7000: MM end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 12 - 15    Format: Numeric

**Q7001: Q7001: Enough energy****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, we'd like to ask for your thoughts about your life and life situation. We want to know how you feel about your health and quality of life.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you have enough energy for everyday life?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completely
2	Mostly
3	Moderately
4	A little
5	Not at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Completely
  - 2 Mostly
  - 3 Moderately
  - 4 A little
  - 5 None at all
- 

**Q7002: Q7002: Enough money****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, we'd like to ask for your thoughts about your life and life situation. We want to know how you feel about your health and quality of life.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you have enough money to meet your needs?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completely
2	Mostly
3	Moderately
4	A little
5	Not at all
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Completely
  - 2 Mostly
  - 3 Moderately
  - 4 A little
  - 5 None at all
- 

**Q7003: Q7003: Health****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 17    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How satisfied are you with your health?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 VERY SATISFIED

2 SATISFIED

3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED

4 DISSATISFIED

5 VERY DISSATISFIED

## Q7004: Q7004: Yourself

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How satisfied are you with yourself?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied



8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 VERY SATISFIED  
 2 SATISFIED  
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED  
 4 DISSATISFIED  
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

**Q7005: Q7005: DD-to-DD****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 17    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How satisfied are you with your ability to perform your daily living activities?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 VERY SATISFIED  
 2 SATISFIED  
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED  
 4 DISSATISFIED  
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

**Q7006: Q7006: Personal****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 17    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How satisfied are you with your personal relationships?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 VERY SATISFIED

2 SATISFIED

3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED

4 DISSATISFIED

5 VERY DISSATISFIED

## Q7007: Q7007: Living conditions

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 17    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How satisfied are you with the conditions of your living place?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral



4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 VERY SATISFIED  
 2 SATISFIED  
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED  
 4 DISSATISFIED  
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

**Q7008: Q7008: How satisfied with life**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell us how satisfied you are with the following issues.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How satisfied are you with Taking all things together, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Neutral
4	Dissatisfied
5	Very dissatisfied
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 VERY SATISFIED  
 2 SATISFIED  
 3 NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED  
 4 DISSATISFIED  
 5 VERY DISSATISFIED

**Q7008A: Q7008a: Control**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How often have you felt that you were unable to control the important things in your life?

Read responses

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	Almost never
3	Sometimes
4	Fairly often
5	Very often
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Never  
 2 Almost never  
 3 Sometimes  
 4 Fairly often  
 5 Very often

---

**Q7008B: Q7008b: Coping****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How often have you found that you could not cope with all the things that you had to do?

Read responses

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	Almost never
3	Sometimes



4	Fairly often
5	Very often
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Never  
 2 Almost never  
 3 Sometimes  
 4 Fairly often  
 5 Very often

**Q7009: Q7009: Overall QoL**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How would you rate your overall quality of life?

Read responses

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good`
2	good
3	moderate
4	bad
5	Very bad
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very Good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very Bad  
 8 Don't Know

**Q7010: Q7010: Happiness level**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Taking all things together, how would you say you are these days? Are you...?

Read responses

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very happy
2	Happy
3	Neither
4	Unhappy
5	Very unhappy
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very Good  
 2 Good  
 3 Moderate  
 4 Bad  
 5 Very Bad  
 8 Don't Know

---

**Q7500: Q7500: Time activity ended (HH)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 0 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Q7500MM: Q7500: Time activity ended (mm)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 0 - 59 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT



I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...worried... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

### **Q7501: Q7501: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...worried... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

### **Q7502: Q7502: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...rushed... for much of the day yesterday? Yes or no.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Yes  
2 No
- 

**Q7503: Q7503: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...irritated or angry...for much of the day yesterday?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Yes  
2 No
- 

**Q7504: Q7504: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...depressed...?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Yes  
2 No
-



**Q7505: Q7505: Tense/stressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...tense or stressed.....for much of the day yesterday?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q7506: Q7506: Calm/relaxed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...calm or relaxed...?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

**Q7507: Q7507: Enjoyment****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you enjoying what you were doing for much of the day yesterday?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

## Q7508: Q7508: Lonely

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...lonely ... for much of the day yesterday?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

## Q7509: Q7509: Bored

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the



day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ... bored ...?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

### **Q7510: Q7510: Physical pain**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...physical pain... for much of the day yesterday?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

### **Q7511: Q7511: Sleepiness**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did you feel ...sleepiness...?

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No



**Q7512: Q7512: Stomach-ache****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you have a stomach ache at any time yesterday?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q7513: Q7513: Headache****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you have a headache at any time yesterday?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q7514: Q7514: Smile or laugh****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I will now ask you some questions about how you felt yesterday overall.

Looking at the whole day (morning, afternoon, AND evening), please tell me whether you had these feelings for much of the day. Please just answer "yes" or "no".

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did you smile or laugh a lot yesterday?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

**Q7515: Q7515: Part of day enjoyed most**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

What part of the day did you enjoy most yesterday? Was it the morning, the afternoon, or the evening?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Morning

2 Afternoon

3 Evening

**Q7516: Q7516: Free time**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Compared to a typical morning, how much free time did you have yesterday morning? Was yesterday typical, or did you have more free time yesterday morning, or did you have less free time yesterday morning?



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 More Free Time
  - 2 Typical
  - 3 Less Free Time
- 

**Q7517: Q7517: Mood****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Compared to a typical morning, how was your mood yesterday morning? Was it typical, or were you in a better mood yesterday morning, or were you in a worse mood yesterday morning?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Better Mood
  - 2 Typical
  - 3 Worse Mood
- 

**Q7518H: Q7518: Sleep (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 88    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many hours did you sleep last night?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

8888 Don't remember

**Q7518M: Q7518: Sleep (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 88    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many hours did you sleep last night?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

8888 Don't remember

---

## **Q7519: Q7519: Quality of sleep last night**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please rate the quality of your sleep last night. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good

2 Good

3 Moderate

4 Poor

5 Very poor

---

## **Q7520H: Q7520: Sleep (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -9 - 88    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many hours did you sleep the night before last?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

8888 Don't remember

---

## **Q7520M: Q7520: Sleep (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: -9 - 88 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many hours did you sleep the night before last?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

8888 Don't remember

---

**Q7521: Q7521: Quality of sleep nite b4 last****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Please rate the quality of your sleep the night before last. Was it very good, good, moderate, poor or very poor?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very good

2 Good

3 Moderate

4 Poor

5 Very poor

---

**Q7522: Q7522: Who is happier?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who do you think are happier, men or women? Or are they equally happy?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Men

2 Women

3 Equally Happy



**Q7523: Q7523: Who has more free time?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who do you think has more free time, men or women? Or do they have equal amounts of free time?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Men
- 2 Women
- 3 Equal Amounts of free time

**Q7524: Q7524: Mood better/worse****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

## LITERAL QUESTION

Are you usually in a better mood or a worse mood than most others? Or are you about the same?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Better Mood
- 2 Same Mood
- 3 Worse Mood

**Q7525: Q7525: More/less free time****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

### LITERAL QUESTION

Do you have more free time or less free time than most others? Or do you have about the same?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 More Free Time
  - 2 Same Amount of Free Time
  - 3 Less Free Time
- 

## Q7526: Q7526: More/less anxious

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

### LITERAL QUESTION

Are you more anxious or less anxious than most others? Or are you about the same?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 More Anxious
  - 2 Same level
  - 3 Less Anxious
- 

## Q7527: Q7527: More/less healthy

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I will ask you to compare yourself to other people your age who live in this area

### LITERAL QUESTION

Are you more healthy or less healthy than most others? Or are you about the same?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 More Healthy



- 2 Same level of health
  - 3 Less Healthy
- 

### **Q7528: Q7528: Admit sadness**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

We will be interviewing many people in this area. We will ask them all about how happy they are. Some people will be sad but they may not tell us they are sad because they are shy or embarrassed.

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Do you think that most people who are sad will tell us they are sad?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

---

### **Q7529: Q7529: Most people sad/not sad**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

We will be interviewing many people in this area. We will ask them all about how happy they are. Some people will be sad but they may not tell us they are sad because they are shy or embarrassed.

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Overall, are most people in this area who are about your age happy or sad?

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Most are Happy

2 Most are Sad

---

### **Q7530: Q7530: Intelligence/happiness**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We will be interviewing many people in this area. We will ask them all about how happy they are. Some people will be sad but they may not tell us they are sad because they are shy or embarrassed.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Now, imagine that you had a newly born grandson, what would you hope for that boy? Would it be more important that he be more intelligent than other boys, or happier than other boys?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 More Intelligent
  - 2 Happier
- 

## Q7531: Q7531: Time awareness (1)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I will ask you a few questions about how you keep track of time during the day.

### LITERAL QUESTION

During a typical day, do you usually know what time it is? How often do you know what time it is: never, sometimes, mostly, or always?

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Never
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Mostly
  - 4 Always
- 

## Q7532: Q7532: Wear watch

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I will ask you a few questions about how you keep track of time during the day.



## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you usually wear a watch or something else that tells you the time?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- 

## Q7533: Q7533: Time awareness (2)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Finally, I will ask you a few questions about how you keep track of time during the day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How do you usually know the time? Do you look at a watch or clock, or do you do certain activities at the same time every day, or do you know from the position of the sun, or do you just guess, or is there something else?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Look at a Watch or Clock
  - 2 Do Things at Same Time Every Day
  - 3 The Position of the Sun
  - 4 Guess
  - 7 Other, specify:
  - 8 Don't Know
- 

## S8000\_HH\_B: s8000: hh begin

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 19    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Time Begin

---

## S8000\_MM\_B: s8000: mm begin

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 59    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Time Begin

---

### **S8000\_HH\_E: s8000: hh end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 19    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Time End

---

### **S8000\_MM\_E: s8000: mm end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 59    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

End

---

### **Q8001: q8001: hiv/aids aware?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

In the following questions, we want to find out about how families and households cope and support each other through prolonged illnesses and death. I would like to spend some time talking to you about people in your household, adults and/or children, who have been ill or died in the last 12 months.



I will ask you a few questions about people in your household who need/needed care, due to illness or other reasons, or have been ill and died in the last 12 months. I would like to know more about any adult and any children and their caregiver in the household. The information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will be used to improve programs for families and children in need. It is possible that you may feel uncomfortable answering some of the questions. You can choose if you don't want to answer some questions.

I acknowledge that there are many conditions, illnesses and situations that require household members to provide care for other household members. But I will start with a question about a specific condition which often creates a high need for care.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS [or use local term] or a virus called HIV [or use local term]?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No  
8 Don't know

### Q8002: q8002: caregiving?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

People who are seriously ill usually need to be given care and assistance. This includes both daily personal care such as help with eating, dressing, bathing, moving around in the house as well as assistance with their affairs outside the house such as transportation to see doctors, going to buy medicine, or managing the ill person's financial situation, health care, emotional well-being or other personal affairs. I want to know who in your household has needed care or support and what level they needed.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Over the last 12 months, have any members of your household, adults or children, needed care or support for any reason? This could include financial, physical, emotional, health or personal care or support.\*\*\*

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes



2 No

**Q8003: q8003: how many need care****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 0 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

I would like to start with the adults aged 18 and older in your household - and will then ask about children later. This adult may still need care or may no longer be living in the household or may have died as a result of an illness or other reason.

## LITERAL QUESTION

In total, how many adult household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Using Section 0400 HH Roster from the HH QUESTIONNAIRE - determine who in the household needed caregiving. This may include people who are not currently in the household, but needed care from a HH member in the last 12 months. Start with adults aged 18 and older.

**Q8004A: q8004: member number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 0 - 69 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

**Q8004B: q8004b: member number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 0 - 69 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

---

## **Q8004C: q8004c: member number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 69    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

---

## **Q8004D: q8004d: member number**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 0 - 69    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please tell me about the adults needing and receiving care.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster - or row number from WHS HH roster. For adults not on either roster, enter 66, 67, 68 or 69.

---

## **Q8005A: q8005: alive or dead?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is this adult alive or dead?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = alive;

2 = dead

## Q8005B: q8005b: alive or dead?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is this adult alive or dead?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = alive;

2 = dead

## Q8005C: q8005c: alive or dead?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this adult alive or dead?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = alive;

2 = dead

**Q8005D: q8005d: alive or dead?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is this adult alive or dead?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = alive;

2 = dead

**Q8005AA: q8005a: relationship****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 12 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
2	Spouse
3	Son or daughter
4	Son- or daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Sibling (brother or sister)
11	Other relative
12	Not related

## QUESTION POST TEXT

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;

06=Parent;

07=Parent-in-law;

08=Brother/Sister;

11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);

12=Not related, Adult

**Q8005AB: q8005ab: relationship****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 12 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
2	Spouse
3	Son or daughter
4	Son- or daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Sibling (brother or sister)
11	Other relative
12	Not related

## QUESTION POST TEXT

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;

06=Parent;

07=Parent-in-law;

08=Brother/Sister;

11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);

12=Not related, Adult

**Q8005AC: q8005ac: relationship****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 12 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
2	Spouse
3	Son or daughter
4	Son- or daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent



7	Parent-in-law
8	Sibling (brother or sister)
11	Other relative
12	Not related

## QUESTION POST TEXT

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;

06=Parent;

07=Parent-in-law;

08=Brother/Sister;

11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);

12=Not related, Adult

**Q8005AD: q8005ad: relationship****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 12 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is your relationship to this person? The person is/was your

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
2	Spouse
3	Son or daughter
4	Son- or daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Sibling (brother or sister)
11	Other relative
12	Not related

## QUESTION POST TEXT

02=Spouse/partner;

03=Daughter/Son;

04=Daughter- or Son-in-law;

05=Grandchild;



06=Parent;  
 07=Parent-in-law;  
 08=Brother/Sister;  
 11= Other relative, adult (e.g. cousin);  
 12=Not related, Adult

## Q8006A: q8006: reason needing care/why dead?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: -9 - 98    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Why does/did this person need care or support?\* OR Why did this person die?\*

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
1	HIV-related
2	Other health related
87	Other reason
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = HIV/AIDS related  
 02 = Other health-related reason  
 87 = Other reason (not health-related)

## Q8006B: q8006b: reason needing care/why dead?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: -9 - 98    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Why does/did this person need care or support?\* OR Why did this person die?\*

#### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
1	HIV-related
2	Other health related
87	Other reason
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = HIV/AIDS related

02 = Other health-related reason

87 = Other reason (not health-related)

**Q8006C: q8006c: reason needing care/why dead?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 20 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Why does/did this person need care or support?\* OR Why did this person die?\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
1	HIV-related
2	Other health related
87	Other reason
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = HIV/AIDS related

02 = Other health-related reason

87 = Other reason (not health-related)

**Q8006D: q8006d: reason needing care/why dead?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 20 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Why does/did this person need care or support?\* OR Why did this person die?\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	NA
-8	DK
1	HIV-related
2	Other health related
87	Other reason
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

01 = HIV/AIDS related

02 = Other health-related reason

87 = Other reason (not health-related)

**Q8007A: q8007: main care provider****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



1=Respondent to Q8009  
 2=Someone else in HH  
 3=Someone outside HH

## Q8007B: q8007b: main care provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Respondent to Q8009  
 2=Someone else in HH  
 3=Someone outside HH

## Q8007C: q8007c: main care provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent



2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Respondent to Q8009

2=Someone else in HH

3=Someone outside HH

**Q8007D: q8007d: main care provider****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who is or was the main person providing care for this adult? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Respondent to Q8009

2=Someone else in HH

3=Someone outside HH

**Q8008A: q8008: other care provider****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



## LITERAL QUESTION

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No to next person or Q8013 if last person.

**Q8008B: q8008b: other care provider**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No to next person or Q8013 if last person.

**Q8008C: q8008c: other care provider**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No to next person or Q8013 if last person.

## Q8008D: q8008d: other care provider

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this person?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No to next person or Q8013 if last person.

## Q8009A: q8009: duration of caregiving

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 22 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	less than 30 days
2	1 to 3 months
3	3 mos. < time < 6 mos.
4	6 months or more
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more

## Q8009B: q8009b: duration of caregiving

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 22 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	less than 30 days
2	1 to 3 months
3	3 mos. < time < 6 mos.
4	6 months or more
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more



**Q8009C: q8009c: duration of caregiving****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 22    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	less than 30 days
2	1 to 3 months
3	3 mos. < time < 6 mos.
4	6 months or more
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more

**Q8009D: q8009d: duration of caregiving****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 22    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

For how long have/had you been providing care? (over the last 12 months)

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	less than 30 days
2	1 to 3 months
3	3 mos. < time < 6 mos.



4	6 months or more
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 = Less than 30 days

2 = 1 to 3 months

3 = More than 3 months but less than 6 months

4 = 6 months or more

**Q8010A\_1: q8010: type of care(Financial)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Financial

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010A\_2: q8010: type of care(Social/support)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Social/Emotional

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8010A\_3: q8010: type of care(Health)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Health

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8010A\_4: q8010: type of care(Physical)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010A\_5: q8010: type of care(Personal)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010B\_1: q8010: type of care(Financial)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Financial

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010B\_2: q8010: type of care(Social/support)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Social/Emotional

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8010B\_3: q8010: type of care(Health)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Health

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8010B\_4: q8010: type of care(Physical)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010B\_5: q8010: type of care(Personal)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010C\_1: q8010: type of care(Financial)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Financial

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010C\_2: q8010: type of care(Social/support)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Social/Emotional

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8010C\_3: q8010: type of care(Health)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Health

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8010C\_4: q8010: type of care(Physical)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010C\_5: q8010: type of care(Personal)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010D\_1: q8010: type of care(Financial)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Financial

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010D\_2: q8010: type of care(Social/support)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Social/Emotional

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8010D\_3: q8010: type of care(Health)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Health

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8010D\_4: q8010: type of care(Physical)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8010D\_5: q8010: type of care(Personal)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011A\_1: q8011: personal care(Bathing)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Bathing

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011A\_2: q8011: personal care(Eating)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Eating

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8011A\_3: q8011: personal care(Dressing)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Dressing

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8011A\_4: q8011: personal care (Toileting)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Toileting

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011A\_5: q8011: personal care(Moving around)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Moving around

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011A\_6: q8011: personal care(Incontinence)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

6 = Incontinence

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8011B\_1: q8011: personal care(Bathing)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT



What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

#### LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Bathing

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

### **Q8011B\_2: q8011: personal care(Eating)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

#### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Eating

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8011B\_3: q8011: personal care(Dressing)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Dressing

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011B\_4: q8011: personal care (Toileting)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Toileting

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011B\_5: q8011: personal care(Moving around)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Moving around

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011B\_6: q8011: personal care(Incontinence)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 0 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...



## LITERAL QUESTION

6 = Incontinence

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8011C\_1: q8011: personal care(Bathing)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Bathing

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011C\_2: q8011: personal care(Eating)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Eating

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8011C\_3: q8011: personal care(Dressing)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Dressing

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



8=Do not know

**Q8011C\_4: q8011: personal care (Toileting)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Toileting

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011C\_5: q8011: personal care(Moving around)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Moving around

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011C\_6: q8011: personal care(Incontinence)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

6 = Incontinence

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8011D\_1: q8011: personal care(Bathing)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

1 = Bathing

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

## Q8011D\_2: q8011: personal care(Eating)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 = Eating

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know



**Q8011D\_3: q8011: personal care(Dressing)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 = Dressing

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011D\_4: q8011: personal care (Toileting)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 = Toileting

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011D\_5: q8011: personal care(Moving around)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 = Moving around

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

8=Do not know

**Q8011D\_6: q8011: personal care(Incontinence)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What type of personal care is/was provided? Help with...

### LITERAL QUESTION

6 = Incontinence

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

## Q8012: q8012: average time [hh]

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults?  
by hours

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 DON'T KNOW

## Q8012M: q8012: average time [mm]

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for adults?

By minutes

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 DON'T KNOW

**Q8013: q8013: how many contribute**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: -8 - 88 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many of these household members, who had a prolonged illness or died in the last 12 months, were contributing an income to the household and now have stopped?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-8	DK
88	Don't know

**Q8014: q8014: main economic provider**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Was one of these persons (who have/had a prolonged illness or who died) from your household the main income earner?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No  
8 Don't know

## Q8015: q8015: assistance

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No  
8 Don't know

## Q8016\_1: q8016: type of help(Financial)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 Don't know

**Q8016\_2: q8016: type of help(Emotional)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received

## LITERAL QUESTION

Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No  
8 Don't know

---

**Q8016\_3: q8016: type of help(Health)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received

## LITERAL QUESTION

Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No  
8 Don't know

---

**Q8016\_4: q8016: type of help(Physical)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received

## LITERAL QUESTION

Physical including household chores, transportation



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 Don't know

**Q8016\_5: q8016: type of help(Personal care)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received

## LITERAL QUESTION

Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 Don't know

**Q8016\_7: q8016: type of help(Other)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

What kind of support have you, as a caregiver, received

### LITERAL QUESTION

Other, specify:

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes

2 No

8 Don't know

## Q8017\_1: q8017: who provided help(Family outside household)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 0 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

### LITERAL QUESTION

Family outside household

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions



**Q8017\_2: q8017: who provided help(Neighbours/community)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Neighbours/community

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

**Q8017\_3: q8017: who provided help(Government)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Government

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions



**Q8017\_4: q8017: who provided help(Church)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 0 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Church

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

**Q8017\_5: q8017: who provided help(NGOs)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 0 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

## LITERAL QUESTION

NGOS

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

**Q8017\_7: q8017: who provided help(Other)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Others

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

**Q8017\_8: q8017: who provided help(Don't know)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 0 - 0 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Who provided this support or assistance?

Anyone else?

## LITERAL QUESTION

Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions



**Q8018: q8018: enough sleep****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: getting enough sleep?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8019: q8019: enough food****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: eating enough food?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None



2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8020: q8020: enough energy****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist ) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable



**Q8021: q8021: taking care of your health****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8022: q8022: able to pay for medications/treatments****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:

**CATEGORIES**



Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme  
 8=Don't know  
 9=Not applicable

**Q8023: q0823: visiting friends****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme



8=Don't know  
9=Not applicable

## Q8024: q8024: sharing feelings

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
2=Mild  
3=Moderate  
4=Severe  
5=Extreme  
8=Don't know  
9=Not applicable

## Q8025: q0825: financial

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or



expenses?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

### Q8026: q8026: knowledge

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: knowing the correct care to provide for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme  
 8=Don't know  
 9=Not applicable

## Q8027: q8027: stigma

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members outside your household)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme  
 8=Don't know  
 9=Not applicable

## Q8028: q8028: care for children?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

The following questions ask about care you provide or have provided to children in the household over the last 12 months - specifically care provided to children aged 15 years or younger for whom one or both parents are ill or absent (prolonged illness or absent through death or migration or other reason). Care could be related to physical care, health care, financial support or other reasons, where you are responsible for the well-being of the child/children.

### LITERAL QUESTION

Has anyone in your household provided care for any child aged 15 or under in the household in the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Yes  
2 No

## Q8028A: q8028a: how many children

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 3 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

The following questions ask about care you provide or have provided to children in the household over the last 12 months - specifically care provided to children aged 15 years or younger for whom one or both parents are ill or absent (prolonged illness or absent through death or migration or other reason). Care could be related to physical care, health care, financial support or other reasons, where you are responsible for the well-being of the child/children.

### LITERAL QUESTION

In total, how many child household (HH) members have needed care or support in the last 12 months?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	One child
2	Two children
3	Three children



**Q8029\_A: q8029: sage (id) column number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Please think of the oldest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

Enter person (HH member) number from

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

**Q8029\_B: q8029: whs (id) row number****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '66' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

**Q8029A: q8029a: relationship****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 87    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Q8029a. What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daughter/son
2	Grandchild
3	Other relative
4	Non-relative
7	Other

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other

**Q8029B: q8029b: alive or dead**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8029b. Is this child alive or dead?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alive
- 2 Dead



**Q8029C: q8029c: parent status****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8029c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Neither, only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither
2	Only mother
3	Only father
4	Both
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Neither parent ...to Q8029e

2 Only mother

3 Only father

4 Both parents

**Q8029D\_1: q8029: HIV/AIDS related****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 HIV/AIDS related

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8029D\_2: q8029: other health reason**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 Other health reason

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8029D\_3: q8029: other reason(not health related)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 Other reason (not health related)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8029D\_7: q8029: other****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

7 Other, specify

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8029E: q8029e: main caregiver****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8029e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for this child? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Respondent to Q8029g

2 Someone else in household

3 Someone outside household

**Q8029F: q8029f: other caregiver****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8029f. Even if you are/were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to this child?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

## Q8029G\_1: q8029: type of care(Financial)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

Financial

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO



8=Don't know

**Q8029G\_2: q8029: type of care(Social/emotional)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Social/Emotional

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8029G\_3: q8029: type of care(Health)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Health

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8029G\_4: q8029: type of care(Physical)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8029G\_5: q8029: type of care(Personal)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8029g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*\*\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: complete one set of questions below for each child in the household up to four children. Skip the remaining questions if fewer than four children (for example, if only one child, complete Q8029a-Q8029g, then skip to Q8033). Check against the household roster (SECTION 0400).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8030\_A: q8030: sage (id) column number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

**Q8030\_B: q8030: whs (id) row number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '67' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

## Q8030A: q8030a: relationship

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 87 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8030a. What is this child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daughter/son
2	Grandchild
3	Other relative
4	Non-relative
7	Other

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other

## Q8030B: q8030b: alive or dead

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8030b. Is the child alive or dead?

### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alive

2 Dead

**Q8030C: q8030c: parent status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Q8030c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither
2	Only mother
3	Only father
4	Both
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Neither parent to Q8030e

2 Only mother

3 Only father

4 Both parents

**Q8030D\_1: q8030: HIV/AIDS related****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## Q8030D\_2: q8030: other health reason

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## Q8030D\_3: q8030: other reason(not health related)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## Q8030D\_7: q8030: other

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reasons for death)?\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

Other, specify:

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## Q8030E: q8030e: main caregiver

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8030e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Respondent...to Q8030g
- 2 Someone else in household
- 3 Someone outside household

## Q8030F: q8030f: other caregiver

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8030f. Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1=Yes
- 2=NO to Q8031 or Q8034 if only two children

## Q8030G\_1: q8030: type of care(Financial)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 Financial

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8030G\_2: q8030: type of care(Social/emotional)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 Social/Emotional

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**Q8030G\_3: q8030: type of care(Health)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 Health

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**Q8030G\_4: q8030: type of care(Physical)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**Q8030G\_5: q8030: type of care(Personal)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8030g. What type of care or support is/was provided?\*

### LITERAL QUESTION

5 Personal

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## Q8031\_A: q8031: sage (id) column number

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

---

## Q8031\_B: q8031: whs (id) row number

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '68' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

---

## Q8031A: q8031a: relationship

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 87 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8031a. What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daughter/son
2	Grandchild
3	Other relative
4	Non-relative
7	Other

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Daughter or son  
 2 Grandchild  
 3 Other family related child  
 4 Not family-related child  
 7 Other

## Q8031B: q8031b: alive or dead

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8031b. Is the child alive or dead?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alive  
 2 Dead



**Q8031C: q8031c: parent status****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8031c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither
2	Only mother
3	Only father
4	Both
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Neither parent ...to Q8031e

2 Only mother

3 Only father

4 Both parent

**Q8031D\_1: q8031: HIV/AIDS related****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 HIV/AIDS related

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8031D\_2: q8031: other health reason****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 Other health reason

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8031D\_3: q8031: other reason(not health related)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 Other reason (not health related)



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8031D\_7: q8031: other****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 Other, specify:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8031E: q8031e: main caregiver****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



Q8031e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Respondent to Q8031g

2 Someone else in household

3 Someone outside household

## Q8031F: q8031f: other caregiver

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8031f. Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No to

Q8032 or Q8034 if only three children

## Q8031G\_1: q8031: type of care(Financial)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

### LITERAL QUESTION

1 Financial

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

## Q8031G\_2: q8031: type of care(Social/emotional)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 Social/Emotional

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know



**Q8031G\_3: q8031: type of care(Health)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 Health

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8031G\_4: q8031: type of care(Physical)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes



2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8031G\_5: q8031: type of care(Personal)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8031g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8032\_A: q8032: sage (id) column number****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please think of the next youngest of the children aged 15 years or younger. Who is that?

### Q8032\_B: q8032: whs (id) row number

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Enter person (HH member) number from Section 0400: HH Roster OR row number from WHS roster. Enter '69' in a) for child who is not listed on either roster.

### Q8032A: q8032a: relationship

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 7 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8032a. What is the child [NAME]'s relationship to you?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daughter/son
2	Grandchild
3	Other relative
4	Non-relative
7	Other

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Daughter or son
- 2 Grandchild
- 3 Other family related child
- 4 Not family-related child
- 7 Other



**Q8032B: q8032b: alive or dead****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8032b. Is the child alive or dead?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alive

2 Dead

**Q8032C: q8032c: parent status****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8032c. Which of [NAME]'s parents are ill, absent or dead? Only his/her mother, only his/her father or both parents?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither
2	Only mother
3	Only father
4	Both
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Neither parent to Q8032e
- 2 Only mother
- 3 Only father
- 4 Both parents

**Q8032D\_1: q8032: HIV/AIDS related****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 2 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

HIV/AIDS related

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q8032D\_2: q8032: other health reason****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 2 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other health reason

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



**Q8032D\_3: q8032: other reason(not health related)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other reason (not health related)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**Q8032D\_7: q8032: other****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032d. What was/were the reasons for parent(s) being ill or absent (or reason for death)?\*

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other, specify

**Q8032E: q8032e: main caregiver****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Q8032e. Now, please tell me, who is or was the main person providing care for these children? Is it you yourself, someone



else in this household, or someone outside of this household?\*\*

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other HH member
3	Other outside HH
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Respondent.....to Q8032g

2 Someone else in household

3 Someone outside household

### Q8032F: q8032f: other caregiver

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Q8032f. Even if you were not the main caregiver, did/do you provide care or support to any members of the household?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO to Q8034

### Q8032G\_1: q8032: type of care(Financial)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

### LITERAL QUESTION

1 Financial

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

## Q8032G\_2: q8032: type of care(Social/emotional)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 Social/Emotional

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

## Q8032G\_3: q8032: type of care(Health)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 Health

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8032G\_4: q8032: type of care(Physical)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 Physical

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know



**Q8032G\_5: q8032: type of care(Personal)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 8    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Q8032g. What type of care or support is/was provided?

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 Personal

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8033H: q8033: time in child care [hh]****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -9 - 98    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The following questions ask about the time involved with care you provide to children and if you, as the caregiver, receive any assistance.

## LITERAL QUESTION

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children?

By hours

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable



-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT  
8888 DON'T KNOW

## Q8033M: q8033: time in child care [mm]

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - 98 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

The following questions ask about the time involved with care you provide to children and if you, as the caregiver, receive any assistance.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

As the main or other caregiver in the household, how much time per day on average did/do you usually spend providing care for children?

By minutes

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT  
8888 DON'T KNOW

## Q8034: q8034: support from outside hh

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

The following questions ask about the time involved with care you provide to children and if you, as the caregiver, receive any assistance.



## LITERAL QUESTION

In relation to providing care and support in the last 12 months, has your household received any help or assistance from outside the household?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO to Q8037

8=Don't know to Q8037

### Q8035\_1: q8035: type of help(Financial)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 Financial, such as cash, paying for bills, fees, food or medicines, clothing or other provisions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8035\_2: q8035: type of help(Emotional)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 Emotional, like social support, counseling, time with friends

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8035\_3: q8035: type of help(Health)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Health, including providing health care, administering medicines, changing bandages, arranging health care providers

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

## Q8035\_4: q8035: type of help(Physical)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

LITERAL QUESTION

Physical including household chores, transportation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

## Q8035\_5: q8035: type of help(Personal care)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.



## LITERAL QUESTION

Personal care, help with bathing, eating, dressing, toileting, moving around

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8035\_7: q8035: type of help(Other)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

Other, specify

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Read each option and circle all that apply

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8036\_1: q8036: who provided help(Family outside household)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 Family outside household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8036\_2: q8036: who provided help(Neighbours/community)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 Neighbours/community

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8036\_3: q8036: who provided help(Government)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

LITERAL QUESTION

3 Government

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8036\_4: q8036: who provided help Church

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.



## LITERAL QUESTION

4 Church

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8036\_5: q8036: who provided help(NGOs)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

5NGOs

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8036\_7: q8036: who provided help(Other)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

7 Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

**Q8036\_8: q8036: who provided help(Don't know)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

The next few questions ask about what help or assistance you, as a caregiver, received from other people or groups to assist you in providing care for the child/children.

## LITERAL QUESTION

8 Don't know

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: Circle ALL answers that the respondent spontaneously mentions

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=NO

8=Don't know

### Q8037: q8037: enough sleep

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: getting enough sleep?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

### Q8038: q8038: enough food

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: eating enough food?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

## Q8039: q8039: enough energy

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: having enough energy to do the extra work?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme  
 8=Don't know  
 9=Not applicable

## Q8040: q8040: taking care of your health

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: taking care of your health, ailments or chronic condition (if exist ) - including impact of caregiving on your own health (such as, stress, fatigue, muscle strains, insomnia, anxiety, grief)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme  
 8=Don't know  
 9=Not applicable

## Q8041: q8041: able to pay for medications/treatments

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: paying for medication/treatments for your own ailments / chronic conditions?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8042: q0842: visiting friends**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

As a result of providing care, or the increase in providing care, over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with: visiting friends and relatives as much as before you were providing this level of care?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate



4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8043: q8043: sharing feelings****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:sharing feelings about caregiving responsibility with others?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable



**Q8044: q0844: financial****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:financial problems due to loss of income, decreased time available for paid employment, or increased costs or expenses?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**Q8045: q8045: knowledge****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:knowing and providing the correct care for health problems for this person(s) (for example, knowing the best treatment, getting access to medicines (like anti-retrovirals), knowing how to protect yourself, as the caregiver, from getting the illness/disease)?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None

2=Mild

3=Moderate

4=Severe

5=Extreme

8=Don't know

9=Not applicable

**VIGNETTE\_SET: Vignette Set****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

**S2100A\_HH\_B: S2100: HH begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**S2100A\_MM\_B: S2100: MM begin****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**S2100A\_HH\_E: S2100: HH end****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **S2100A\_MM\_E: S2100: MM end**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **S2100B\_HH\_B: S2100: HH begin**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **S2100B\_MM\_B: S2100: MM begin**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **S2100B\_HH\_E: S2100: HH end**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **Q8046: q8046: stigma**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Over the last 12 months, how much difficulty have you had with:experiencing stigma or problems as a result of or associated with the illness or death (that is, have you been treated differently or poorly by the community, friends or family members



outside your household)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mild
3	Moderate
4	Severe
5	Extreme
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=None  
 2=Mild  
 3=Moderate  
 4=Severe  
 5=Extreme  
 8=Don't know  
 9=Not applicable

### Q8047: q8047: your access to health care

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Think about the care you have given to the ill household member(s) or to the orphaned child(ren) in your home over the last 12 months and think about your own health.

Because of this caregiving, how often have you been going to seek medical care or consultation or check ups for your own health? Have you been going more than you used to, less than you used or has it stayed about the same?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More
2	Same
3	Less
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 More than used to  
 2 About the same  
 3 Less than used to



**S2100B\_MM\_E: S2100: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100C\_HH\_B: S2100: HH begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100C\_MM\_B: S2100: MM begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100C\_HH\_E: S2100: HH end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 13    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100C\_MM\_E: S2100: MM end****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 55    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100D\_HH\_B: S2100: HH begin****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100D\_MM\_B: S2100: MM begin**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100D\_HH\_E: S2100: HH end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**S2100D\_MM\_E: S2100: MM end**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**AQ7011H: Q7011: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION  
 Record current time.

---

**AQ7011M: Q7011: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7012H: Q7012: End time (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

**AQ7012M: Q7012: End time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

**AQ7013H: Q7013: Awoke (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 88 - 88    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT



Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

When did you wake up yesterday?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

### AQ7013M: Q7013: Awoke (MM)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 88 - 88 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

When did you wake up yesterday?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



88

DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

**AQ7015: Q7015: Activity (1)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the first thing you did after waking up yesterday morning?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity



21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**AQ7016H: Q7016: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 88 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable



**AQ7016M: Q7016: Duration (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 88 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

**AQ7017H: Q7017: Start (1) (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 88 - 98 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did this activity begin?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

**AQ7017M: Q7017: Start (1) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 88 - 98 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did this activity begin?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	Don't know
98	Not applicable

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## AQ7018\_1: Q7018: Talking with (single)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

## AQ7018\_2: Q7018: Talking with (single)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7019
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7018\_3: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7019
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7018\_4: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7019

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**AQ7018\_5: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7019

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify



**AQ7018\_6: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7019
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7018\_7: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify



**AQ7018\_8: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Alone ..... Q7019

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**AQ7018A: Q7018a: Friendly?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 Very irritated

---

**AQ7019: Q7019: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
 2 A little  
 3 Very much

---

**AQ7020: Q7020: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt



yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### AQ7021: Q7021: Irritated/angry

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**AQ7022: Q7022: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**AQ7023: Q7023: Tense/stressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**AQ7024: Q7024: Calm/relaxed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**AQ7025: Q7025: Enjoying****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

## AQ7050: Q7050: Activity (2)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 23 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday morning?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking



8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**AQ7051H: Q7051: Duration (HH)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7051M: Q7051: Duration (MM)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: -9 - -8 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7052\_1: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**AQ7052\_2: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**AQ7052\_3: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**AQ7052\_4: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**AQ7052\_5: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**AQ7052\_6: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**AQ7052\_7: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**AQ7052\_8: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**AQ7052A: Q7052a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**AQ7053: Q7053: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7054: Q7054: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7055: Q7055: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"



much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

### **AQ7056: Q7056: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much



**AQ7057: Q7057: Tense/stressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**AQ7058: Q7058: Calm/relaxed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7059: Q7059: Enjoyed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7100: Q7100: Activity (3)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 23 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere



- 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **AQ7101H: Q7101: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **AQ7101M: Q7101: Duration (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**AQ7102\_1: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7102\_2: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7102\_3: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7102\_4: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7102\_5: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7102\_6: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7102\_7: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7103
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

**AQ7102\_8: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7103
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
-



**AQ7102A: Q7102a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**AQ7103: Q7103: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7104: Q7104: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7105: Q7105: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7106: Q7106: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **AQ7107: Q7107: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **AQ7108: Q7108: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7109: Q7109: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7150: Q7150: Activity (4)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 23 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Working

2 Subsistence farming



- 3 Preparing food
  - 4 Doing housework
  - 5 Watching children
  - 6 Shopping
  - 7 Walking somewhere
  - 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **AQ7151H: Q7151: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate

---

### **AQ7151M: Q7151: Duration (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate



**AQ7152\_1: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7152\_2: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7152\_3: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7152\_4: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7152\_5: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7152\_6: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7152\_7: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7152\_8: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7152A: Q7152a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**AQ7153: Q7153: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7154: Q7154: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7155: Q7155: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7156: Q7156: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### **AQ7157: Q7157: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **AQ7158: Q7158: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7159: Q7159: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7200: Q7200: Activity (5)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 23 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Working

2 Subsistence farming



- 3 Preparing food
  - 4 Doing housework
  - 5 Watching children
  - 6 Shopping
  - 7 Walking somewhere
  - 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **AQ7201H: Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **AQ7201M: Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7202\_1: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**AQ7202\_2: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **AQ7202\_3: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **AQ7202\_4: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers



87 Other, specify:

---

### **AQ7202\_5: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

### **AQ7202\_6: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7202\_7: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**AQ7202\_8: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**AQ7202A: Q7202a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**AQ7203: Q7203: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7204: Q7204: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7205: Q7205: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7206: Q7206: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### **AQ7207: Q7207: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **AQ7208: Q7208: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7209: Q7209: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7210H: Q7210: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7210M: Q7210: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7250: Q7250: Activity (6)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food



7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**AQ7251H: Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7251M: Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7252\_1: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Alone ..... Q7253  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7252\_2: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7253  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7252\_3: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7253  
 2 Spouse



- 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

#### **AQ7252\_4: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

---

###### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

###### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

###### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7253
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

#### **AQ7252\_5: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

---

###### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

###### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

###### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7253
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren



5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

## **AQ7252\_6: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

## **AQ7252\_7: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends



7 Co-Workers  
87 Other, specify:

---

### **AQ7252\_8: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253  
2 Spouse  
3 Adult Children  
4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
6 Friends  
7 Co-Workers  
87 Other, specify:

---

### **AQ7252A: Q7252a: Friendly?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

**AQ7253: Q7253: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

**AQ7254: Q7254: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT



Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

## AQ7255: Q7255: Irritated/angry

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much



**AQ7256: Q7256: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7257: Q7257: Tense/stressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7258: Q7258: Calm/relaxed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7259: Q7259: Enjoyed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## **AQ7260H: Q7260: Current time (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

## **AQ7260M: Q7260: Current time (MM)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time



**AQ7300: Q7300: Activity (7)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: -9 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

**CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**



INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
  - 2 Subsistence farming
  - 3 Preparing food
  - 4 Doing housework
  - 5 Watching children
  - 6 Shopping
  - 7 Walking somewhere
  - 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

#### **AQ7301H: Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

#### **AQ7301M: Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

##### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

## **AQ7302\_1: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7302\_2: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7302\_3: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7302\_4: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303



- 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **AQ7302\_5: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **AQ7302\_6: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **AQ7302\_7: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **AQ7302\_8: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify

---

### **AQ7302A: Q7302a: Friendly?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 4 Very irritated

---

### **AQ7303: Q7303: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7304: Q7304: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7305: Q7305: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**AQ7306: Q7306: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7307: Q7307: Tense/stressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7308: Q7308: Calm/relaxed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"



much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### AQ7309: Q7309: Enjoyed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**AQ7310H: Q7310: Current time (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7310M: Q7310: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7350: Q7350: Activity (8)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: -9 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework



5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night



**AQ7351H: Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7351M: Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7352\_1: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **AQ7352\_2: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **AQ7352\_3: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7352\_4: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7352\_5: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353



- 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7352\_6: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7352\_7: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7352\_8: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **AQ7352A: Q7352a: Friendly?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated



4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 4 Very irritated

**AQ7353: Q7353: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
 2 A little  
 3 Very much

**AQ7354: Q7354: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7355: Q7355: Irritated/angry

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7356: Q7356: Depressed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7357: Q7357: Tense/stressed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7358: Q7358: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7359: Q7359: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**AQ7360H: Q7360: Current time (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

---

**AQ7360M: Q7360: Current time (MM)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

## AQ7400: Q7400: Activity (9)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: -9 - 23 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity



21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

## **AQ7401H: Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**AQ7401M: Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**AQ7402\_1: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7403

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**AQ7402\_2: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7402\_3: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7402\_4: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7402\_5: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7402\_6: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7402\_7: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **AQ7402\_8: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

## AQ7402A: Q7402a: Friendly?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

## AQ7403: Q7403: Worried

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**AQ7404: Q7404: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7405: Q7405: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7406: Q7406: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".



much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

### **AQ7407: Q7407: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much



**AQ7408: Q7408: Calm/relaxed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**AQ7409: Q7409: Enjoyed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

---

**AQ7410H: Q7410: Current time (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7410M: Q7410: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**AQ7450: Q7450: Activity (10)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: -9 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION



What was the next thing you did yesterday?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-9	Not applicable
-8	Don't know
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)



- 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **AQ7451H: Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **AQ7451M: Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---



**AQ7452\_1: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7452\_2: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
-



**AQ7452\_3: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7452\_4: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
-



**AQ7452\_5: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7452\_6: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
-



**AQ7452\_7: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

**AQ7452\_8: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
-



**AQ7452A: Q7452a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**AQ7453: Q7453: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7454: Q7454: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7455: Q7455: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## AQ7456: Q7456: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much

### **AQ7457: Q7457: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **AQ7458: Q7458: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7459: Q7459: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**AQ7500H: Q7500: End time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 Don't know

---

**AQ7500M: Q7500: End time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 Don't know

---

**BQ7011H: Q7011: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

---



**BQ7011M: Q7011: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**BQ7012H: Q7012: End time (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

**BQ7012M: Q7012: End time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

**BQ7013H: Q7013: Awoke (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 88 - 88    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from about noon or mid-day until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

### LITERAL QUESTION

When did you wake up yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

## BQ7013M: Q7013: Awoke (MM)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 88 - 88 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from about noon or mid-day until later in the day. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes. We'll start at the beginning.

### LITERAL QUESTION

When did you wake up yesterday?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

**BQ7015: Q7015: Activity (1)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What were you doing at around noon or mid-day yesterday?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating



20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**BQ7016H: Q7016: Duration (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**BQ7016M: Q7016: Duration (MM)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**BQ7017H: Q7017: Start (1) (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did this activity begin?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**BQ7017M: Q7017: Start (1) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did this activity begin?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---



**BQ7018\_1: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Alone ..... Q7019

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**BQ7018\_2: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Alone ..... Q7019

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends



7 Co-Workers  
87 Other, specify

---

### **BQ7018\_3: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7019  
2 Spouse  
3 Adult Children  
4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
6 Friends  
7 Co-Workers  
87 Other, specify

---

### **BQ7018\_4: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7019  
2 Spouse  
3 Adult Children  
4 Young Children or Grandchildren



5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify

---

### **BQ7018\_5: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7019  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify

---

### **BQ7018\_6: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7019  
 2 Spouse



- 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **BQ7018\_7: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7019
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **BQ7018\_8: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Alone ..... Q7019  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify
- 

## **BQ7018A: Q7018a: Friendly?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 4 Very irritated
- 

## **BQ7019: Q7019: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And



some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7020: Q7020: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**BQ7021: Q7021: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**BQ7022: Q7022: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How depressed were you feeling?

**CATEGORIES**



Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7023: Q7023: Tense/stressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7024: Q7024: Calm/relaxed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

## BQ7025: Q7025: Enjoying

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7050: Q7050: Activity (2)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday afternoon?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating



20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**BQ7051H: Q7051: Duration (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**BQ7051M: Q7051: Duration (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**BQ7052\_1: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7052\_2: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## BQ7052\_3: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## BQ7052\_4: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## BQ7052\_5: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## BQ7052\_6: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## BQ7052\_7: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## BQ7052\_8: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify

## BQ7052A: Q7052a: Friendly?

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

## BQ7053: Q7053: Worried

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**BQ7054: Q7054: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7055: Q7055: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7056: Q7056: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"



much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

### BQ7057: Q7057: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much



**BQ7058: Q7058: Calm/relaxed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**BQ7059: Q7059: Enjoyed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7100: Q7100: Activity (3)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing



19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**BQ7101H: Q7101: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**BQ7101M: Q7101: Duration (MM)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**BQ7102\_1: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7102\_2: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7102\_3: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7102\_4: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7102\_5: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7102\_6: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7102\_7: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7102\_8: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7102A: Q7102a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated



**BQ7103: Q7103: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**BQ7104: Q7104: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7105: Q7105: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7106: Q7106: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7107: Q7107: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7108: Q7108: Calm/relaxed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7109: Q7109: Enjoyed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7150: Q7150: Activity (4)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising



17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**BQ7151H: Q7151: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT



Hours : Minutes

---

### **BQ7151M: Q7151: Duration (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **BQ7152\_1: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7152\_2: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7152\_3: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7152\_4: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7152\_5: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7152\_6: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7152\_7: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**BQ7152\_8: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7152A: Q7152a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated



**BQ7153: Q7153: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**BQ7154: Q7154: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7155: Q7155: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7156: Q7156: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7157: Q7157: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### **BQ7158: Q7158: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **BQ7159: Q7159: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7200: Q7200: Activity (5)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising



17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**BQ7201H: Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT



Hours : Minutes

**BQ7201M: Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**BQ7202\_1: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**BQ7202\_2: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7202\_3: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7202\_4: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7202\_5: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7202\_6: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7202\_7: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**BQ7202\_8: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**BQ7202A: Q7202a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated



**BQ7203: Q7203: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**BQ7204: Q7204: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7205: Q7205: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7206: Q7206: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7207: Q7207: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **BQ7208: Q7208: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **BQ7209: Q7209: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

---

**BQ7210H: Q7210: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

---

**BQ7210M: Q7210: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

---

**BQ7250: Q7250: Activity (6)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)



- 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **BQ7251H: Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **BQ7251M: Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---



**BQ7252\_1: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7252\_2: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**BQ7252\_3: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7252\_4: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**BQ7252\_5: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7252\_6: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**BQ7252\_7: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7252\_8: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**BQ7252A: Q7252a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**BQ7253: Q7253: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7254: Q7254: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7255: Q7255: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7256: Q7256: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7257: Q7257: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7258: Q7258: Calm/relaxed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7259: Q7259: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7260H: Q7260: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**BQ7260M: Q7260: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**BQ7300: Q7300: Activity (7)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike



9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

## **BQ7301H: Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

## BQ7301M: Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

## BQ7302\_1: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7302\_2: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7302\_3: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7302\_4: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7303  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7302\_5: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7303  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers



87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7302\_6: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7302\_7: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**BQ7302\_8: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7302A: Q7302a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Very friendly
  - 2 A little friendly
  - 3 A little irritated
  - 4 Very irritated
- 

### **BQ7303: Q7303: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all
  - 2 A little
  - 3 Very much
- 

### **BQ7304: Q7304: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION



How rushed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **BQ7305: Q7305: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **BQ7306: Q7306: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

## BQ7307: Q7307: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7308: Q7308: Calm/relaxed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7309: Q7309: Enjoyed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".



much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

### **BQ7310H: Q7310: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

### **BQ7310M: Q7310: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME



**BQ7350: Q7350: Activity (8)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

**CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
  - 2 Subsistence farming
  - 3 Preparing food
  - 4 Doing housework
  - 5 Watching children
  - 6 Shopping
  - 7 Walking somewhere
  - 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

**BQ7351H: Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**BQ7351M: Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

## **BQ7352\_1: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7352\_2: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

**BQ7352\_3: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

**BQ7352\_4: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353



- 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7352\_5: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7352\_6: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **BQ7352\_7: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **BQ7352\_8: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7353
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

## BQ7352A: Q7352a: Friendly?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 4 Very irritated

---

## BQ7353: Q7353: Worried

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7354: Q7354: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7355: Q7355: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**BQ7356: Q7356: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7357: Q7357: Tense/stressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7358: Q7358: Calm/relaxed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".



much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7359: Q7359: Enjoyed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**BQ7360H: Q7360: Current time (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

**BQ7360M: Q7360: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

**BQ7400: Q7400: Activity (9)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming



3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night



**BQ7401H: Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**BQ7401M: Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**BQ7402\_1: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Alone ..... Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7402\_2: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7402\_3: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
-



**BQ7402\_4: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7403

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7402\_5: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7403

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**BQ7402\_6: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Alone ..... Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **BQ7402\_7: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

### **BQ7402\_8: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
-



**BQ7402A: Q7402a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**BQ7403: Q7403: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7404: Q7404: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7405: Q7405: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7406: Q7406: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7407: Q7407: Tense/stressed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### BQ7408: Q7408: Calm/relaxed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7409: Q7409: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7410H: Q7410: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

QUESTION POST TEXT

Time

---

**BQ7410M: Q7410: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

QUESTION POST TEXT

Time

---

**BQ7450: Q7450: Activity (10)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework



5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night



**BQ7451H: Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**BQ7451M: Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**BQ7452\_1: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS



INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7452\_2: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7452\_3: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

**BQ7452\_4: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

**BQ7452\_5: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453



- 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7452\_6: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **BQ7452\_7: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7453
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children



4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7452\_8: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7453  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **BQ7452A: Q7452a: Friendly?**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated



4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 4 Very irritated

**BQ7453: Q7453: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
 2 A little  
 3 Very much

**BQ7454: Q7454: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7455: Q7455: Irritated/angry

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7456: Q7456: Depressed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## BQ7457: Q7457: Tense/stressed

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7458: Q7458: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**BQ7459: Q7459: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**BQ7500H: Q7500: End time (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 Don't know

---

**BQ7500M: Q7500: End time (MM)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 Don't know

---

**■ CQ7011H: Q7011: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 10 - 14 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: For this module, you will ask the respondent to reconstruct his or her previous day beginning from evening (about 18.00 or 6pm) until the respondent goes to bed for the night. You will not be able to reconstruct the entire day. You should limit this section to 15 minutes of interview time, so keep track of time elapsed, using the spaces provided in this section - and stop asking about activities to leave enough time to ask Q7501-7534 in the allotted time.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**■ CQ7011M: Q7011: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 48 - 51 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.



## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: For this module, you will ask the respondent to reconstruct his or her previous day beginning from evening (about 18.00 or 6pm) until the respondent goes to bed for the night. You will not be able to reconstruct the entire day. You should limit this section to 15 minutes of interview time, so keep track of time elapsed, using the spaces provided in this section - and stop asking about activities to leave enough time to ask Q7501-7534 in the allotted time.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**■ CQ7012H: Q7012: End time (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 11 - 15    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**■ CQ7012M: Q7012: End time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 3 - 6    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Add 15 minutes to compute the end time of this part of the interview.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**■ CQ7013H: Q7013: Awoke (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 88    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did in the evening, from about 6pm (18.00 or early evening), until you went to bed. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes.

### LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

## **CQ7013M: Q7013: Awoke (MM)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 88    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did in the evening, from about 6pm (18.00 or early evening), until you went to bed. We'll go through this one activity at a time.

People do different activities throughout the day. Here is a list of examples: working, preparing food, doing housework, watching children, traveling to work or the market, grooming, bathing, eating, exercising, praying, resting, chatting with friends, playing cards, watching TV, listening to the radio, reading the newspaper or taking care of someone.

I would like for you to tell me about all the different things that you did yesterday. You may have done some of the things that I just mentioned. You may have done other things too.

Please keep all of your responses to just a word or two. And you don't have to mention very short activities, like washing hands, which only take one or two minutes.



## LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 DON'T KNOW TIME

## CQ7015: Q7015: Activity (1)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity



18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**CQ7016H: Q7016: Duration (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**CQ7016M: Q7016: Duration (MM)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 10    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**CQ7017H: Q7017: Start (1) (HH)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 18 - 18    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did this activity begin?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**CQ7017M: Q7017: Start (1) (MM)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 20    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did this activity begin?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT



TIME

**CQ7018\_1: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

**CQ7018\_2: Q7018: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7019
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **CQ7018\_3: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7019  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **CQ7018\_4: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7019  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **CQ7018\_5: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7019
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **CQ7018\_6: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7019



- 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **CQ7018\_7: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7019
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **CQ7018\_8: Q7018: Talking with (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this? By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses



## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7019  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:
- 

**CQ7018A: Q7018a: Friendly?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly  
 2 A little friendly  
 3 A little irritated  
 4 Very irritated
- 

**CQ7019: Q7019: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT



We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7020: Q7020: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**CQ7021: Q7021: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**CQ7022: Q7022: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****QUESTION PRETEXT**

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

**LITERAL QUESTION**

How depressed were you feeling?

**CATEGORIES**



Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7023: Q7023: Tense/stressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7024: Q7024: Calm/relaxed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

## CQ7025: Q7025: Enjoying

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much" to the following questions.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7050: Q7050: Activity (2)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating



20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**CQ7051H: Q7051: Duration (HH)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**CQ7051M: Q7051: Duration (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 10    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**CQ7052\_1: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone ..... Q7053

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7052\_2: Q7052: Talking with (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## CQ7052\_3: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## CQ7052\_4: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## CQ7052\_5: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## CQ7052\_6: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## CQ7052\_7: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## CQ7052\_8: Q7052: Talking with (single)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone ..... Q7053
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify:

## CQ7052A: Q7052a: Friendly?

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

## CQ7053: Q7053: Worried

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**CQ7054: Q7054: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7055: Q7055: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7056: Q7056: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".



much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7057: Q7057: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**CQ7058: Q7058: Calm/relaxed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7059: Q7059: Enjoyed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7100: Q7100: Activity (3)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing



19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**CQ7101H: Q7101: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes



**CQ7101M: Q7101: Duration (MM)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 20    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

**CQ7102\_1: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7102\_2: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7102\_3: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7102\_4: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7102\_5: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7102\_6: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7102\_7: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7102\_8: Q7102: Talking with (3) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7103

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7102A: Q7102a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated



**CQ7103: Q7103: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7104: Q7104: Rushed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7105: Q7105: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7106: Q7106: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## CQ7107: Q7107: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7108: Q7108: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7109: Q7109: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7150: Q7150: Activity (4)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising



17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**CQ7151H: Q7151: Duration (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 0    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT



Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7151M: Q7151: Duration (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 15    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7152\_1: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

### **CQ7152\_2: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7152\_3: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7152\_4: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7152\_5: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7152\_6: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7152\_7: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

**CQ7152\_8: Q7152: Talking with (4) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7153

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**■ CQ7152A: Q7152a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated



**CQ7153: Q7153: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7154: Q7154: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7155: Q7155: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7156: Q7156: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## CQ7157: Q7157: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7158: Q7158: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7159: Q7159: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7200: Q7200: Activity (5)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising



17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

**CQ7201H: Q7201: Duration (5) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT



Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7201M: Q7201: Duration (5) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 30    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7202\_1: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

### **CQ7202\_2: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**CQ7202\_3: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**CQ7202\_4: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**CQ7202\_5: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**CQ7202\_6: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**CQ7202\_7: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

---

**CQ7202\_8: Q7202: Talking with (5) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7203

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**CQ7202A: Q7202a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated



**CQ7203: Q7203: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**CQ7204: Q7204: Rushed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7205: Q7205: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7206: Q7206: Depressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## CQ7207: Q7207: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7208: Q7208: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7209: Q7209: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

---

**CQ7210H: Q7210: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 15    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

---

**CQ7210M: Q7210: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 51    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

---

**CQ7250: Q7250: Activity (6)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 27    Range: 1 - 23    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)



- 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **CQ7251H: Q7251: Duration (6) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7251M: Q7251: Duration (6) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 10 - 30    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---



**CQ7252\_1: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7252\_2: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7252\_3: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7252\_4: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7252\_5: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7252\_6: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7252\_7: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7252\_8: Q7252: Talking with (6) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7253

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7252A: Q7252a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**CQ7253: Q7253: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7254: Q7254: Rushed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7255: Q7255: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## CQ7256: Q7256: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7257: Q7257: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7258: Q7258: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7259: Q7259: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7260H: Q7260: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 11 - 15 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

---

**■ CQ7260M: Q7260: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 3 - 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

---

**■ CQ7300: Q7300: Activity (7)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike



9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

## CQ7301H: Q7301: Duration (7) (HH)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 0 - 0    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7301M: Q7301: Duration (7) (MM)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 5 - 5    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7302\_1: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **CQ7302\_2: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7303
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify:
- 

## **CQ7302\_3: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7303
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **CQ7302\_4: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7303  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify:

---

### **CQ7302\_5: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7303  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers



87 Other, specify:

---

## **CQ7302\_6: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 1    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

---

## **CQ7302\_7: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 2 - 2    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7302\_8: Q7302: Talking with (7) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 2 - 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7303

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7302A: Q7302a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 18 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Very friendly
- 2 A little friendly
- 3 A little irritated
- 4 Very irritated

### **CQ7303: Q7303: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Very much

### **CQ7304: Q7304: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION



How rushed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7305: Q7305: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7306: Q7306: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

---

**■ CQ7307: Q7307: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7308: Q7308: Calm/relaxed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7309: Q7309: Enjoyed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".



much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

### **CQ7310H: Q7310: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 11 - 11 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

### **CQ7310M: Q7310: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 6 - 6 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time

### **CQ7350: Q7350: Activity (8)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children



- 6 Shopping
  - 7 Walking somewhere
  - 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **CQ7351H: Q7351: Duration (8) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7351M: Q7351: Duration (8) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate



## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**CQ7352\_1: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7352\_2: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7352\_3: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7352\_4: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7352\_5: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7352\_6: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7352\_7: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7352\_8: Q7352: Talking with (8) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7353

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7352A: Q7352a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**CQ7353: Q7353: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7354: Q7354: Rushed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7355: Q7355: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## CQ7356: Q7356: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



- 2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7357: Q7357: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7358: Q7358: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7359: Q7359: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7360H: Q7360: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**CQ7360M: Q7360: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**CQ7400: Q7400: Activity (9)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike



9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children
- 6 Shopping
- 7 Walking somewhere
- 8 Traveling by bicycle
- 9 traveling by car/bus/train
- 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
- 11 Chatting with Someone
- 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
- 13 Reading
- 14 Listening to radio
- 15 Watching TV
- 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
- 17 Other Leisurely Activity
- 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
- 19 Eating
- 20 Religious activity
- 21 Providing care to someone
- 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
- 23 Went to sleep for the night

## CQ7401H: Q7401: Duration (9) (HH)

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

## **CQ7401M: Q7401: Duration (9) (MM)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate

### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

## **CQ7402\_1: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7403

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children



- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **CQ7402\_2: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

## **CQ7402\_3: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)



6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify

---

### **CQ7402\_4: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers  
 87 Other, specify

---

### **CQ7402\_5: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7403  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Adult Children  
 4 Young Children or Grandchildren  
 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)  
 6 Friends  
 7 Co-Workers



87 Other, specify

---

### **CQ7402\_6: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7403
  - 2 Spouse
  - 3 Adult Children
  - 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
  - 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
  - 6 Friends
  - 7 Co-Workers
  - 87 Other, specify
- 

### **CQ7402\_7: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Alone .....Q7403
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Adult Children
- 4 Young Children or Grandchildren
- 5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)
- 6 Friends
- 7 Co-Workers
- 87 Other, specify



**CQ7402\_8: Q7402: Talking with (9) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7403

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify

**CQ7402A: Q7402a: Friendly?****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT



- 1 Very friendly
  - 2 A little friendly
  - 3 A little irritated
  - 4 Very irritated
- 

### **CQ7403: Q7403: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all
  - 2 A little
  - 3 Very much
- 

### **CQ7404: Q7404: Rushed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION



How rushed were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7405: Q7405: Irritated/angry**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7406: Q7406: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

## CQ7407: Q7407: Tense/stressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know



9	Not applicable
---	----------------

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7408: Q7408: Calm/relaxed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7409: Q7409: Enjoyed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".



much".

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

### **CQ7410H: Q7410: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

### **CQ7410M: Q7410: Current time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

### **CQ7450: Q7450: Activity (10)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 27 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the next thing you did yesterday evening or night?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Subsistence farming
3	Preparing food
4	Doing housework
5	Watching children
6	Shopping/collecting food
7	Walking
8	Travelling by bike
9	Travelling by car/bus/train
10	Resting
11	Chatting with friends
12	Playing with friends
13	Reading
14	Listening to radio
15	Watching TV
16	Exercising
17	Other leisure activity
18	Grooming/bathing
19	Eating
20	Religious activity
21	Providing care to s.o.
22	Intimate relations
23	Went to sleep for the night

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions more than one activity, probe with "Which of these activity were you paying most attention to or required the most effort." Circle only ONE activity

### QUESTION POST TEXT

- 1 Working
- 2 Subsistence farming
- 3 Preparing food
- 4 Doing housework
- 5 Watching children



- 6 Shopping
  - 7 Walking somewhere
  - 8 Traveling by bicycle
  - 9 traveling by car/bus/train
  - 10 Rest (includes tea/coffee break)
  - 11 Chatting with Someone
  - 12 Playing (includes cards/games)
  - 13 Reading
  - 14 Listening to radio
  - 15 Watching TV
  - 16 Exercising or Leisurely Walk
  - 17 Other Leisurely Activity
  - 18 Grooming or Bathing (self)
  - 19 Eating
  - 20 Religious activity
  - 21 Providing care to someone
  - 22 Intimate Relations/Sex
  - 23 Went to sleep for the night
- 

### **CQ7451H: Q7451: Duration (10) (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

---

### **CQ7451M: Q7451: Duration (10) (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How long did this activity last?

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact duration, get estimate or approximate.



## QUESTION POST TEXT

Hours : Minutes

**CQ7452\_1: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7452\_2: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7452\_3: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7452\_4: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7452\_5: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7452\_6: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7452\_7: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:

**CQ7452\_8: Q7452: Talking with (10) (single)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Were you talking or interacting with anyone when you did this?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may provide more than one answer - circle responses.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Alone .....Q7453

2 Spouse

3 Adult Children

4 Young Children or Grandchildren

5 Family (Other than Spouse/Children)

6 Friends

7 Co-Workers

87 Other, specify:



**CQ7452A: Q7452a: Friendly?****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 18    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

At the time, how friendly were you feeling towards this person (these people)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very friendly
2	A little friendly
3	A little irritated
4	Very irritated
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Very friendly

2 A little friendly

3 A little irritated

4 Very irritated

**CQ7453: Q7453: Worried****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7454: Q7454: Rushed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7455: Q7455: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## CQ7456: Q7456: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7457: Q7457: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

### **CQ7458: Q7458: Calm/relaxed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7459: Q7459: Enjoyed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday during that time of the day. Please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much".

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**CQ7500H: Q7500: End time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 Don't know

---

**■ CQ7500M: Q7500: End time (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

You have now described your activities from this part of your day yesterday, can you tell me what time this last activity ended.

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has trouble with exact time, get estimate or approximate.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

8888 Don't know

---

**■ DQ7011H: Q7011: Current time (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

---



**DQ7011M: Q7011: Current time (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Record current time.

**DQ7013H: Q7013: Awoke (HH)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 88 - 88 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

**DQ7013M: Q7013: Awoke (MM)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: 88 - 88 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did you wake up yesterday?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
88	DK

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

## **DQ7014H: Q7014: to sleep (HH)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

## **DQ7014M: Q7014: to sleep (MM)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now I would like to ask you questions about what you did yesterday. I want you to try to remember the sequence of activities that you did from when you woke up until when you went to sleep last night.

I will start by asking you what you did in the morning yesterday, and you should just give me a short description. Then I will ask about the afternoon and then the evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

At what time did you go to sleep yesterday?

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can't remember, get his or her best guess.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

TIME

---

**DQ7015\_01: Q7015: Activity (Morning)**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 WORKING

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

INTERVIEWER: Please note for Q7015 and Q7016, Q7050 and Q7051, Q7100 and Q7101 :

- Circle all activities that the person spontaneously mentions.
- You do not need to record the order and you do not need to record an item that is repeated.
- This does not have to be comprehensive. It is just meant to be an approximation.
- Please also circle all people that they say they were with.

If the person takes more than two minutes to tell you about their morning, you should ask them to give you less detail.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_02: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 PREPARING FOOD

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_03: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 DOING HOUSEWORK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_04: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

## 4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_05: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

## 5 WATCHING CHILDREN

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_06: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

## 6 SHOPPING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_07: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

## 7 WALKING SOMEWHERE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_08: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_09: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_10: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_11: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_12: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_13: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

13 READING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_14: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

14 LISTENING TO RADIO

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_15: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

15 WATCHING TV

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_16: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

16 EXERCISING OR LEELY WAISURLK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_17: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_18: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

18 GROOMING OR BATHING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_19: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

19 EATING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_20: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_21: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7015\_22: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7015\_23: Q7015: Activity (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday morning from the time you woke up until around noon/mid-day. Please also mention if you were talking or interacting with anyone for any parts of the morning. By interacting with, I mean were you consistently paying attention to someone. For example, if you were bathing a young child you would be interacting with them even if you were not talking. On the other hand, talking to someone for less than 5 minutes does not count as interacting.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to stop with activities from around noon/mid-day.

## LITERAL QUESTION

23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7016\_1: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

1 Alone

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7016\_2: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

2 Spouse

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7016\_3: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes



2=No

**DQ7016\_4: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

4 Young children or grandchildren

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7016\_5: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7016\_6: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

6 Friends



QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7016\_7: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

7 Co-workers

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7016\_8: Q7016: Interacting with (Morning)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

87 Other, specify:

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7019: Q7019: Worried**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT



We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7020: Q7020: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**DQ7021: Q7021: Irritated/angry****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

**DQ7022: Q7022: Depressed****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7023: Q7023: Tense/stressed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7024: Q7024: Calm/relaxed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much

## DQ7025: Q7025: Enjoying

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

We often feel different things during different parts of the day. Sometimes we feel good, sometimes we feel less good. And some of the things we do are enjoyable, while some activities are not so enjoyable. Now, please think about how you felt yesterday morning. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little



3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

---

**DQ7050\_01: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

1 WORKING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes  
2=No

---

**DQ7050\_02: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

2 PREPARING FOOD



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7050\_03: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

3 DOING HOUSEWORK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7050\_04: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7050\_05: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 WATCHING CHILDREN

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7050\_06: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

6 SHOPPING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7050\_07: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

7 WALKING SOMEWHERE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7050\_08: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7050\_09: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7050\_10: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7050\_11: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00



or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7050\_12: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7050\_13: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

#### LITERAL QUESTION



## 13 READING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7050\_14: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

14 LISTENING TO RADIO

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7050\_15: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

15 WATCHING TV

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7050\_16: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

16 EXERCISING OR LEELY WAISURLK

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7050\_17: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7050\_18: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

18 GROOMING OR BATHING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7050\_19: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

19 EATING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7050\_20: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7050\_21: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7050\_22: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00



or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7050\_23: Q7050: Activity (Afternoon)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday afternoon from around noon/mid-day until evening time (around 18.00 or 6pm). Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the afternoon.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way. Be sure to describe only the activities from your afternoon yesterday between mid-day and evening.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7051\_1: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

1 Alone

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7051\_2: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

2 Spouse

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7051\_3: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7051\_4: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

4 Young children or grandchildren

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes



2=No

**DQ7051\_5: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7051\_6: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

6 Friends

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7051\_7: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

7 Co-workers



## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7051\_8: Q7051: Interacting with (Afternoon)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

87 Other, specify:

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7054: Q7054: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Very much



**DQ7055: Q7055: Rushed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7056: Q7056: Irritated/angry****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7057: Q7057: Depressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

## LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7058: Q7058: Tense/stressed**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## DQ7059: Q7059: Calm/relaxed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

### LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all



2 A little  
3 Very much

## DQ7060: Q7060: Enjoying

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Now, please think about how you felt yesterday afternoon. For the following questions, please respond "not at all", "a little", or "very much"

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## DQ7100\_01: Q7100: Activity (Evening)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION



WORKING

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7100\_02: Q7100: Activity (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

LITERAL QUESTION

2 PREPARING FOOD

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7100\_03: Q7100: Activity (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

LITERAL QUESTION

3 DOING HOUSEWORK

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---



**DQ7100\_04: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

4 SUBSISTENCE FARMING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_05: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

5 WATCHING CHILDREN

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_06: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 6 SHOPPING

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7100\_07: Q7100: Activity (Evening)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 7 WALKING SOMEWHERE

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7100\_08: Q7100: Activity (Evening)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.



Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 8 TRAVELING BY BICYCLE

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7100\_09: Q7100: Activity (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 9 TRAVELING BY CAR/BUS/TRAIN

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7100\_10: Q7100: Activity (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 10 REST (INCLUDES TEA/COFFEE BREAK)

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7100\_11: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

11 CHATTING WITH SOMEONE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7100\_12: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

12 PLAYING (INCLUDES CARDS/GAMES)

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

**DQ7100\_13: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

13 READING

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_14: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

14 LISTENING TO RADIO

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_15: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

### LITERAL QUESTION

15 WATCHING TV

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7100\_16: Q7100: Activity (Evening)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

### LITERAL QUESTION

16 EXERCISING OR LEELY WAISURLK

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## DQ7100\_17: Q7100: Activity (Evening)

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.



Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 17 OTHER LEISURELY ACTIVITY

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7100\_18: Q7100: Activity (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 18 GROOMING OR BATHING

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

### **DQ7100\_19: Q7100: Activity (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

#### LITERAL QUESTION

#### 19 EATING

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No



**DQ7100\_20: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

20 RELIGIOUS ACTIVITY

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_21: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

21 PROVIDING CARE TO SOMEONE

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_22: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

22 INTIMATE RELATIONS/SEX

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7100\_23: Q7100: Activity (Evening)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Please tell me the main things that you did yesterday evening from around 6pm (18.00) until you went to sleep. Please also mention if anyone was with you for any parts of the evening.

Be sure to cover as much as you can remember. You don't have to go in order, but it's probably easier that way.

## LITERAL QUESTION

23 WENT TO SLEEP FOR THE NIGHT

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7101\_1: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)****Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

1 Alone

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7101\_2: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

2 Spouse

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7101\_3: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

3 Adult children (aged 18 years and older)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7101\_4: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

4 Young children or grandchildren

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7101\_5: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

5 Family (other than spouse, children or grandchildren)

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7101\_6: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

6 Friends

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

## **DQ7101\_7: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)**

**Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

7 Co-workers

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7101\_8: Q7101: Interacting with (Evening)****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

87 Other, specify

QUESTION POST TEXT

1=Yes

2=No

---

**DQ7104: Q7104: Worried****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

LITERAL QUESTION

How worried were you feeling?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7105: Q7105: Rushed**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How rushed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7106: Q7106: Irritated/angry**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How irritated or angry were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

## DQ7107: Q7107: Depressed

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 14 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

### LITERAL QUESTION

How depressed were you feeling?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much



**DQ7108: Q7108: Tense/stressed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How tense or stressed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
 2 A little  
 3 Very much

**DQ7109: Q7109: Calm/relaxed****Data file:** INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How calm or relaxed were you feeling?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all



2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**DQ7110: Q7110: Enjoying**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: 1 - 9    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

Think about how you felt while doing this activity yesterday evening.

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much were you enjoying what you were doing?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Very much
8	Don't know
9	Not applicable

## QUESTION POST TEXT

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Very much

**INCOME: permanent income continuous**

Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**QUINTILE\_C: permanent income quintile**

**Data file: INDEPTHSouthAfricaINDData**

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---



